

BOX HIBEG

Page Order # : 1483

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ3345) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE), GO TO HIMCINTR - HIINTR1
(HIQ3348).

ELSE GO TO BOX MC1AA - (HIQ3350).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 **SuppORD** SP is in the Supplemental Sample =
MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES
where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMCINTR

Page Order # : 1484

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: HIINTR1

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HIMC

Question Text: The next questions are about [your/(SP's)] health insurance benefits. This card outlines the types of health insurance that I'll be asking you about. Please refer to this card as we talk about [your/(SP's)] health insurance coverage.

[EXPAIN IF NECESSARY: We ask about health insurance coverage because it is important to understand how beneficiaries cover the costs of their medical care, such as doctor visits, prescribed medicines, and hospital stays.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **HIINTR1** (HIQ3348)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX MC1AA - (HIQ3350)
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX MC1AA - (HIQ3350)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX MC1AA

Page Order # : 1485

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ3350) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) AND (SP HAS A LOADED CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN), GO TO MC1 - LOADCORR (HIQ3430).
- ELSE IF (SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) AND (SP HAS A MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN THAT WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW), GO TO HIMC1A - MHMOSAME (HIQ3591).
- ELSE GO TO HIMC1 - MHMOCOV (HIQ3600).

ASSIGNMENTS

Create current round PLRO for Medicare Plan where PLAN.PLANTYPE = 1/Medicare.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

Set plan status = current. See detailed instructions below:

- PLROPLAN** Create PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = 01.
- PLRORND** Create PLRO where PLRO.PLRORND = current round.
- COVTIME** Set PLRO.COVTIME = 1/WholeTime.

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 51 | MHMOCurrPrevRnd | Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476. |
| 50 | LoadedMHMO | Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME. |
| 476 | HISStoppedPlans | Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS. |

DESIGN NOTES

MC1

Page Order # : 1550

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: LOADCORR

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan in the next-to-last sentence, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Always display "(Health Maintenance Organizations)" and "(Preferred Provider Organizations)" in parenthesis.

Display "currently" in BOLD.

Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan in the next-to-last sentence, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:**Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: As you may know, Medicare allows beneficiaries in certain parts of the country to enroll in Medicare Advantage plans, such as HMOs (Health Maintenance Organizations) and PPOs (Preferred Provider Organizations), to receive their Medicare-covered health care.

According to Medicare records, [you are/(SP) is] currently enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan called (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME). Is this information correct?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **LOADCORR** (HIQ3430)

Cheshire Name: HRND.LOADCORR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
	English text: YES	
2	No	MC2 - WHATWRNG (HIQ3440)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	MC11 - REFERMED (HIQ3560)	
Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If CMS reported that the SP was enrolled in a Medicare Managed Care plan, a current round PLAN and PLRO will be generated at the home office and will be preloaded with release of case. The preloaded records will include the following information:

PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of CMS loaded plan
 PLAN.PLANRNDC=current round
 PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO
 PLAN.MHMOLRND=current round
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLRO.PLRORND=current round
 PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes.

The status of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan may be determined by the

response to MC1, HRND.LOADCORR.

Plan details will be collected on this PLAN and PLRO records. When setting status of this plan, set variable on PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND=current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVCURNT If LOADCORR = 1/Yes, set
 PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes.
 if LOADCORR = DK or RF, set
 PLRO.COVCURNT=2/No.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 50 | LoadedMHMO | Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare
Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and
PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME. |

DESIGN NOTES

MC2

Page Order # : 1560

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: WHATWRNG

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How is this information incorrect?

Int. Instr II: SELECT ONLY ONE. IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IS APPLICABLE, SELECT THE RESPONSE THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE TOP OF THE LIST.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: WHATWRNG (HIQ3440)

Cheshire Name: HRND.WHATWRNG

Item Text display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan in the response categories, PLAN.PLNAME.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

FieldSize:

Type Name: TWhatwrng

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	EnrolledNewPlan	MC2B - YDISNROL (HIQ3450)
English text: SP DISENROLLED FROM (CMS MHMO PLAN NAME), ENROLLED IN NEW MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN		
2	DoesNotThinkItsPlan	MC3 - PRIMPHYS (HIQ3480)
English text: SP HAS PLAN CALLED (CMS MHMO PLAN NAME), R DOESN'T THINK IT'S A MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN		
3	Disenrolled	MC2B - YDISNROL (HIQ3450)
English text: SP NOW DISENROLLED FROM (CMS MHMO PLAN NAME), NO LONGER IN ANY MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN		
4	EnrolledButNotThisPlan	MC4 - SAMEPLAN (HIQ3490)
English text: SP ENROLLED IN MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN, BUT NEVER (CMS MHMO PLAN NAME)		
5	NeverEnrolled	MC11 - REFERMED (HIQ3560)
English text: SP NEVER COVERED BY OR ENROLLED IN (CMS MHMO PLAN NAME)		

Attribute	Route

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

The status of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan may be set depending on response to MC2. When setting status of this plan, set PLRO variable on PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVCURNT If WHATWRNG=2/DoesNotThinkItsPlan, set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes.
Else if WHATWRNG = 1/EnrolledNewPlan, 3/Disenrolled or 5/NeverEnrolled, set

PLRO.COVCURNT=2/No.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 50 | LoadedMHMO | Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME. |

DESIGN NOTES

MC2B

Page Order # : 1575

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **YDISNROL**
 Field 2: **YDISNROS**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the most important reason [you/(SP)] stopped the (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: YDISNROL (HIQ3450)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.YDISNROL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

FieldSize:

Type Name: TDisenrol

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	TooExpensive English text: TOO EXPENSIVE OR COULDN'T AFFORD	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
2	DissatisfiedWithQuality English text: SP DISSATISFIED WITH QUALITY OF CARE	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
3	ToGetRx English text: TO GET RX COVERAGE IN ANOTHER PLAN	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
4	BenefitBesideRx English text: TO GET BENEFIT COVERAGE OTHER THAN RX	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
5	OutOfBusiness English text: PLAN WENT OUT OF BUSINESS/STOPPED MEDICARE COVERAGE	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
6	PlanChangedName English text: PLAN NAME CHANGED OR PLAN WAS BOUGHT BY/MERGED WITH ANOTHER PLAN	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
7	DrLeftPlan English text: DOCTOR LEFT PLAN/DIED/RETIRED	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
8	CouldntGetAppt English text: DIFFICULTIES GETTING APPTS OR SEEING PARTICULAR PROVIDERS	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
9	SpMoved English text: SP MOVED OUT OF PLAN AREA	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
10	DidNotLikeChoice English text: SP DIDN'T LIKE CHOICE OF DOCTORS	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
11	WantedChoice English text: SP WANTED CHOICE OF DOCTORS	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)
91	Other English text: OTHER	MC2B - YDISNROS (HIQ3460)

Attribute	Route
-----------	-------

Don't know BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)

Refusal BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)

Field2: **YDISNROS** (HIQ3460)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.YDISNROS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	FieldSize:	30
Type Name:	TOtherSpec	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX MC1A - (HIQ3470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 52 DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 50 LoadedMHMO** Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round. Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.

DESIGN NOTES

MC2B

BOX MC1A

Page Order # : 1580

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ3470) IF MC2 - WHATWRNG = 1/EnrolledNewPlan, GO TO MC5 -
PLAN_MHMOMCA (HIQ3500).

ELSE GO TO HIMC16 - MHMOMORE (HIQ4450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

MC3

Page Order # : 1590

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PRIMPHYS

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: In many Medicare Advantage Plans, such as HMOs or PPOs, the health plan gives the patient a list of doctors from which he chooses a primary care physician. This primary care physician provides the patient's usual medical care and can refer the patient to specialists, if necessary. (Do you/Does SP) have a primary care physician?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRIMPHYS (HIQ3480)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PRIMPHYS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
Refusal	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

MC4

Page Order # : 1600

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: SAMEPLAN

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:**Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Is it possible that [your/(SP's)] current insurance plan is just another name for (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME), or are they not the same plans?

Int. Instr II:**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

Field1: SAMEPLAN (HIQ3490)

Cheshire Name: HRND.SAMEPLAN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TSamePlan

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Same	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
	English text: SAME PLANS	
2	NotSame	MC5 - PLAN_MHMOMCA (HIQ3500)
	English text: NOT THE SAME PLANS	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	MC5 - PLAN_MHMOMCA (HIQ3500)
Refusal	MC5 - PLAN_MHMOMCA (HIQ3500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

The status of the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan may be set depending on response to MC4. When setting status of this plan, set PLRO variable on PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND=current round. See detailed instructions below:

COVCURNT If MC4 - SAMEPLAN=1/Yes, set
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes.
Else set PLRO.COVCURNT=2/No.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

50 **LoadedMHMO**

Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and
PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.

DESIGN NOTES

MC5

Page Order # : 1610

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_MHMOMCA

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Plan '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Plan '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster except for the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:

- Medicare plan
- Medicaid
- Tricare
- Public Plans
- Private Plans
- Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.

MC5

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the name of the Medicare Advantage Plan that provides [your/(SP's)] health care?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MHMOMCA (HIQ3500)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 8
Type Name: TPlanPick8 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM

PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at MC5.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at MC5.

PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM

PLAN.PLANRNDC

PLAN.PLANTYPE

PLAN.PLNAME

The plan selected at MC5 is the SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan for the present round. To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

PLROPLAN	PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM of PLAN selected.
PLRORND	PLRO.PLRORND=current round.
COVANYTM	Set PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes for plan selected at MC5.
COVCURNT	Set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes for plan selected at MC5.
PLANTYPE	If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

95	PlansCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
53	PlanTypes	Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

MC5

50 LoadedMHMO

Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and
PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.

DESIGN NOTES

MC11

Page Order # : 1670

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: REFERMED

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Do you refer to [your/(SP's)] Medicare coverage by any name besides Medicare?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: REFERMED (HIQ3560)

Cheshire Name: HRND.REFERMED

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TRefermed

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	MedicareOnly	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
	English text: MEDICARE ONLY	
2	OtherName	MC12 - PLAN_MHMOMCB (HIQ3570)
	English text: OTHER NAME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

MC12

Page Order # : 1680

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_MHMOMCB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Plan '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Plan '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster except for the loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care Plan.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:

- Medicare plan
- Medicaid
- Tricare
- Public Plans
- Private Plans
- Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.

MC12

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What do you call [your/(SP's)] coverage?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MHMOMCB (HIQ3570)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 8
Type Name: TPlanPick8 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at MC12.

MC12

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at MC12.
PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANRNDC
PLAN.PLANTYPE
PLAN.PLNAME

The plan selected at MC12 is the SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan for the present round. To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

PLROPLAN	PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM of PLAN selected.
PLRORND	PLRO.PLRORND=current round.
COVANYTM	Set PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes for plan selected at MC12.
COVCURNT	Set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes for plan selected at MC12.
PLANTYPE	If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

95	PlanIsCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
53	PlanTypes	Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

50 **LoadedMHMO**

Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and
PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC1A

Page Order # : 1700

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **MHMOSAME**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display Medicare Managed Care plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display Medicare Managed Care plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "Was (SP) covered by...".
 Else display "[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered...".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME).

[[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)?] [Was (SP) covered by (MEDICARE MANAGED

CARE PLAN NAME) on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOSAME (HIQ3591)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MHMOSAME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HIMC1B1 - YDISNROL (HIQ3593)
	English text: NO	
	Attribute	Route
	Don't know	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

The Medicare Managed Care plan being asked about at HIMC1A was SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan at the time of the previous round interview. This also means that the SP was covered by this Medicare Managed Care plan for some time during the current round.

To set current round status of this plan, create a current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

Based on response to HIMC1A, HRND.MHMOSAME, set the status of this plan on the current round PLRO.

See detailed instructions below:

HIMC1A

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of MHMO current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

COVANYTM Set PLRO.COVANYTM = 1/Yes.

COVCURNT If HIMC1A - MHMOSAME = 1/Yes, set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes.
Else set PLRO.COVCURNT = 2/No.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

51 MHMOCurrPrevRnd Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.

476 HISStoppedPlans Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC1B1

Page Order # : 1703

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	Field 1:	YDISNROL
	Field 2:	YDISNROS

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Medicare Managed Care plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display name of Medicare Managed Care plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the most important reason [you/(SP)] stopped the (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HIMC1B1

Field1: YDISNROL (HIQ3593)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.YDISNROL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

FieldSize:

Type Name: TDisenrol

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	TooExpensive	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: TOO EXPENSIVE OR COULDN'T AFFORD	
2	DissatisfiedWithQuality	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: SP DISSATISFIED WITH QUALITY OF CARE	
3	ToGetRx	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: TO GET RX COVERAGE IN ANOTHER PLAN	
4	BenefitBesideRx	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: TO GET BENEFIT COVERAGE OTHER THAN RX	
5	OutOfBusiness	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: PLAN WENT OUT OF BUSINESS/STOPPED MEDICARE COVERAGE	
6	PlanChangedName	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: PLAN NAME CHANGED OR PLAN WAS BOUGHT BY/MERGED WITH ANOTHER PLAN	
7	DrLeftPlan	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: DOCTOR LEFT PLAN/DIED/RETIRED	
8	CouldntGetAppt	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: DIFFICULTIES GETTING APPTS OR SEEING PARTICULAR PROVIDERS	
9	SpMoved	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: SP MOVED OUT OF PLAN AREA	
10	DidNotLikeChoice	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: SP DIDN'T LIKE CHOICE OF DOCTORS	
11	WantedChoice	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)
	English text: SP WANTED CHOICE OF DOCTORS	
91	Other	HIMC1B1 - YDISNROS (HIQ3594)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
-----------	-------

Don't know HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)

Refusal HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)

Field2: YDISNROS (HIQ3594)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.YDISNROS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type:	String	FieldSize:	30
Type Name:	TOtherSpec	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HIMC1C - MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 51 MHMOCurrPrevRnd Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.

476 HISStoppedPlans

Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSTFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC1C

Page Order # : 1704

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** MHMOOTHR

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display name of Medicare Managed Care Plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)". Else display "[have you/has (SP)] been".

Display name of Medicare Managed Care Plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Display name of Medicare Managed Care Plan that was current at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HIMC1

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP) been/was (SP)] covered by any other Medicare Advantage Plans besides (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOOTHR (HIQ3596)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MHMOOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC3 - MHMOCURR (HIQ3970)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
51	MHMOCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC1

Page Order # : 1710

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOCOV

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(may)" and "(Health Maintenance Organizations)" and "(Preferred Provider Organizations)" in parenthesis.

Note to programmer: Currently all states have at least one Medicare Managed Care plan, however, this can change. Therefore, we are leaving in this display fill:

If there are no Medicare Managed Care Plans in SP's state, display "any".

Else display "(one of these/any)". Always display in parenthesis.

If there are Medicare Managed Care Plans in SP's state, display "Please look at this card.".

Else do not display.

If there are Medicare Managed Care Plans in SP's state, display "SHOW CARD HIMC1" interviewer instruction. Do not display in parenthesis. Parenthesis indicate that this is a display fill.

Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "had (SP)".

Else if SP is the respondent, display "have you".

Else display "has (SP)".

Multi Field display:**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I: (SHOW CARD HIMC1)

Question Text: As you (may) know, Medicare allows beneficiaries in certain parts of the country to enroll in Medicare Advantage plans, such as HMOs (Health Maintenance Organizations) and PPOs (Preferred Provider Organizations), to receive their Medicare-covered health care.

(Please look at this card.) At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION),] [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been enrolled in or covered by [any/(one of these/any)] Medicare Advantage plans?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HIMC1

Field1: MHMOCOV (HIQ3600)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MHMOCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC3 - MHMOCURR (HIQ3970)
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 9** **SuppORD** SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
- 340** **AllStateWithMHMO** If there are Medicare Managed Care plans (Medicare Advantage plans) in SP's state = All States have at least one Medicare Advantage Plan.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC3

Page Order # : 1890

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOCURR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (SP is alive and not institutionalized), display "currently".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] (currently) covered by or enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan [on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOCURR (HIQ3970)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MHMOCURR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC5 - PLAN_MHMO (HIQ4000)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
Refusal	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =

MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC3 is also called from ST, NS, CPS when a Medicare Managed Care Plan is added at the Source of Payment roster and SP has not already reported a current Medicare Managed Care Plan.

HIMC5

Page Order # : 1920

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_MHMO

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[What is the name...]" in brackets.

If SP is deceased, display "on (DATE OF DEATH)".
 Else if SP is institutionalized, display "on (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)" .
 Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "covered".
 Else display "covers".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care plan if "current" at the time of the previous round interview
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans
 Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN PI NAME

HIMC5

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [What is the name of the Medicare Advantage Plan that (currently covers/covered) [you/(SP)] [on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?]

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MHMO (HIQ4000)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 32
 Type Name: TPlanPick32 Min Value:
 Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
 Drop Down List: No Mask:
 Lookup File: No
 Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIMC1 - (HIQ4010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HIMC5.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HIMC5.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRND
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

The plan selected at HIMC5 is the SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan for the present round. To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

- COVANYTM** Set PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes for plan selected at HIMC5.
- COVCURNT** Set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes for plan selected at HIMC5.
- PLANTYPE** If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 95 PlanIsCurrent** If plan is "current" =
 For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
 (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
 PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
 (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
 PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 50 LoadedMHMO** Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
 There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and
 PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round.
 Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.
- 65 MHMOCurrent** SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
 There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO &
 PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
 PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
 PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
53	PlanTypes	<p>Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.</p>
51	MHMOCurrPrevRnd	<p>Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.</p>
476	HISStoppedPlans	<p>Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC5 is called from ST, NS, CPS when a Medicare Managed Care Plan is added at the Source of Payment roster and SP has already reported a current Medicare Managed Care plan but has now reported a change regarding which Medicare Managed Care plan is current.

BOX HIMC1

Page Order # : 1930

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4010) THIS PLAN IS THE SP'S CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN .

IF (THIS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN IS NEW OR HAS BEEN "RESTARTED") OR THIS IS A FALL ROUND GO TO HIMC6A - MHMORXTM (HIQ4020).

ELSE GO TO BOX HIMC1CC1 - (HIQ4030).

ASSIGNMENTS

The PLAN directed to BOX HIMC1 is the SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan this round.

MHMORX If current Medicare Managed Care plan was "current" at time of previous round interview and this is not a fall round, current round PLRO.MHMORX = previous round PLRO.MHMORX for plan where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of current Medicare Managed Care plan.

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
61	ThisPlanNew	This Plan is new = PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
74	ThisMHMORestarted	This Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is not a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
51	MHMOCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.

DESIGN NOTES

If Supplemental Case and PLAN currently being asked about is the loaded CMS plan, this plan is considered "NEW" (PLAN.PLANRNDC=52) and should route to HIMC6.

HIMC6A

Page Order # : 1940

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMORXTM

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

If respondent is the SP, display "you personally have".
 Else if SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "(SP) personally had".
 Else display "(SP) personally has".

Display "you" or "(SP)" in "(you personally have/(SP) personally has/(SP) personally had)" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:**Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)**Int. Instr I:****Question Text:** [Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)] have prescribed medicine coverage

through (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN)?

[PROBE: I am asking about the type of insurance coverage that [you personally have/(SP) personally has/(SP) personally had], not what the plan offers everyone.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMORXTM (HIQ4020)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIMC1CC1 - (HIQ4030)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC1CC1 - (HIQ4030)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC1CC1 - (HIQ4030)
Refusal	BOX HIMC1CC1 - (HIQ4030)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

MHMORX PLRO.MHMORX = HIMC6A-MHMORXTM

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIMC1CC1

Page Order # : 1950

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4030) IF (THIS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN IS NEW OR HAS BEEN "RESTARTED"), GO TO HIMC7 - MHMODENT (HIQ4280).

ELSE GO TO BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
61	ThisPlanNew	This Plan is new = PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
74	ThisMHMORestarted	This Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is not a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC7

Page Order # : 2100

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMODENT

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)] have dental coverage through (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMODENT (HIQ4280)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMODENT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC8 - MHMOEYE (HIQ4290)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HIMC8 - MHMOEYE (HIQ4290)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIMC8 - MHMOEYE (HIQ4290)
Refusal	HIMC8 - MHMOEYE (HIQ4290)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

65 **MHMOCurrent**

SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan
(Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO &
PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC8

Page Order # : 2110

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOEYE

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)] have optical coverage through (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME), that is, for eyeglasses or contact lenses?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOEYE (HIQ4290)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOEYE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC10 - MHMONH (HIQ4310)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HIMC10 - MHMONH (HIQ4310)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIMC10 - MHMONH (HIQ4310)
Refusal	HIMC10 - MHMONH (HIQ4310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

65 **MHMOCurrent**

SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC10

Page Order # : 2130

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMONH

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Does your/Does (SP's)/Did (SP's)] (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage include nursing home care over and beyond what Medicare normally covers?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Under regular fee-for-service, Medicare pays for limited skilled nursing facility (SNF) care during a benefit period. In 2013, the first 20 days are paid in full and the next 80 days require a copayment of up to \$148.00 per day.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMONH (HIQ4310)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMONH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC11 - MHMOPAY (HIQ4320)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HIMC11 - MHMOPAY (HIQ4320)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIMC11 - MHMOPAY (HIQ4320)
Refusal	HIMC11 - MHMOPAY (HIQ4320)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

65 **MHMOCurrent**

SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan
(Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO &
PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC11

Page Order # : 2140

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOPAY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was". Else display "is".

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "have paid". Else display "pay".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Besides the cost of [your/(SP's)] Medicare Part B premium, (is/was) there an additional cost for [your/(SP's)] (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage? Please do not include

HIMC11

any amount that [you/(SP)] may (pay/have paid) as a co-payment for an office visit or a prescribed medicine.

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Some managed care plans may charge a monthly premium to cover the cost of the deductibles and coinsurance for Medicare-covered services or because they provide services that are not covered by Medicare such as prescribed medicines, routine exams, and dental, eye, or hearing. Plans that have premiums typically charge from \$50 to \$75 per month.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MHMOPAY** (HIQ4320)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOPAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC12 - MHMOAMT (HIQ4330)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
Refusal	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
65	MHMOCurrent	SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC12

Page Order # : 2150

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit Hybrid

Fields:

Field 1:	MHMOAMT
Field 2:	MHMOUNIT
Field 3:	MHMOUNOS

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was",
Else display "is".

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "(SP) paid".
Else if SP is respondent, "you pay".
Else display "(SP) pays".

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "have been".
Else display "be".

Always display "[Please do not include any copayments...]" in brackets.

Display "additional" in BOLD.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:**Roster/Grid display:**

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Not including the cost of [your/(SP's)] Medicare Part B premium, what (is/was) the additional amount that [you pay/(SP) pays/(SP) paid] for (your/his/her) (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage? [Please do not include any copayments or any amount that may (be/have been) paid for anyone other than [you/(SP)].]

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per year, per month, per week, or what?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOAMT (HIQ4330)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOAMT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AMOUNT:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Real

Type Name: TMippamt

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value: 0.01

Max Value: 99999.99

Mask: Dollars

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HIMC12 - MHMOAMT (HIQ4330)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)

Refusal	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
---------	--------------------------------

Field2: MHMOUNT (HIQ4340)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOUNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TMippunit

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	PerYear	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: PER YEAR	
2	Quarterly	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: QUARTERLY/EVERY 3 MONTHS	
3	Bimonthly	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: BIMONTHLY/EVERY 2 MONTHS	
4	PerMonth	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: PER MONTH	
5	PerWeek	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: PER WEEK	
6	SemiAnnually	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: SEMI-ANNUALLY/2 TIMES PER YEAR	
7	SemiMonthly	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
	English text: SEMI-MONTHLY/2 TIMES PER MONTH	
91	Other	HIMC12 - MHMOUNOS (HIQ4350)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)
Refusal	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)

Field3: MHMOUNOS (HIQ4350)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOUNOS

Item Text display:

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TOtherSpec **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HIMC12A - MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:
 If MHMOAMT ^= DK and MHMOAMT ^= RF, then:
 If MHMOUNIT = 1/PerYear, then MHMOAMT = \$50.00 - 10,000.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 2/Quarterly, then MHMOAMT = \$15.00 - 2500.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 3/Bimonthly, then MHMOAMT = \$10.00 - 1650.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 4/PerMonth, then MHMOAMT = \$5.00 - 850.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 5/PerWeek, then MHMOAMT = \$5.00 - 200.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 6/Semiannually, then MHMOAMT = \$25.00 - 5,000.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 7/Semimonthly, then MHMOAMT = \$2.00 - 425.00.
 Else If MHMOUNIT = 91/Other, then MHMOAMT = \$5.00 - 15,000.00.
 If not true, display message "THE AMOUNT ENTERED SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

66 SpouseInHH SP has spouse living in the household = There is a ROST where ROST.ROSTREL=2/Spouse and ENUM where (ENUM.ENUMROST= ROST.ROSTNUM and ENUM.ENUMRND=current round and ENUM.NOTHRSN = empty).

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
65	MHMOCurrent	SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
4	Respondent	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC12A

Page Order # : 2160

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOCOST

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "Did".
 Else display "Does".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) anyone else, such as an employer, a union or professional organization pay all or some portion of the additional cost for [your/(SP's)] (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOCOST (HIQ4360)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOCOST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC12B - MHMOWHO (HIQ4370)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
Refusal	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

HIMC12A

65 **MHMOCurrent** SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC12B

Page Order # : 2170

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **MHMOWHO**
 Field 2: **MHMOWHOS**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan,
 PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "paid".
 Else display "pays".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan,
 PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Who else (pays/paid) all or some portion of the additional cost for
 [your/(SP's)] (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN
 NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOWHO (HIQ4370)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOWHO

Item Text display: [(SP's)/(MIP's)]: Display (SP's), SP's name, in response text for "1/CurrentEmployer", "2/FormerEmployer", and "3/Union".

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TMhmowho

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	CurrentEmployer	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: [(SP's)/(MIP's)] CURRENT EMPLOYER	
2	FormerEmployer	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: (SP's/MIP's) FORMER EMPLOYER	
3	Union	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: (SP's/MIP's) UNION	
4	SpousesCurrentEmployer	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: SPOUSE'S CURRENT EMPLOYER	
5	SpousesFormerEmployer	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: SPOUSE'S FORMER EMPLOYER	
6	ProfessionalOrg	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: PROFESSIONAL/FRATERNAL ORGANIZATION	
7	Medicaid	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
	English text: MEDICAID/MEDICAL ASSISTANCE	
91	Other	HIMC12B - MHMOWHOS (HIQ4380)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)
Refusal	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)

Field2: MHMOWHOS (HIQ4380)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOWHOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String

FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOtherSpec

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIMC2 - (HIQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 65 MHMOCurrent SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

59

SPStatus

SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIMC2

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ4440) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST69A - (STQ2825).
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS69A - (NSQ2825).
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING CPS, GO TO BOX CPS29A - (CPS1710).
ELSE IF HIMC1A - MHMOSAME = 1/Yes, GO TO BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500).
ELSE IF HIMC3 - MHMOCURR = 2/No, DK OR RF, GO TO HIMC17 -
PLAN_MHMOOTHER (HIQ4460).
ELSE GO TO HIMC16 - MHMOMORE (HIQ4450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

If administering ST, NS, CPS, you have completed the Medicare Managed Care Plan detail questions for the Medicare Managed Care plan added at the Source of Payment roster. Return to the section being administered as specified above.

HIMC16

Page Order # : 2230

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOMORE

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:**Question display:** If SP has a "current" Medicare Managed Care plan, then

If SP has a loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan that is not "current", display "(CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) and (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)".

Else if SP had a Medicare Managed Care plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview and is not "current" in the present round, display "(CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN) and (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN CURRENT AT THE TIME OF PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW)".

Else display "(CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN)".

Else then

If SP had a loaded CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN, display "(CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN)".

Else display "(MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN CURRENT AT THE TIME OF PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW)".

Multi Field display:**Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HIMC1
Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/ DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been covered by any other Medicare Advantage Plans besides (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN and MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN)?
Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOMORE (HIQ4450)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MHMOMORE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIMC17 - PLAN_MHMOOTHER (HIQ4460)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)
Refusal	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
65	MHMOCurrent	SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
50	LoadedMHMO	Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round. Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.
51	MHMOCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC17

Page Order # : 2240

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: PLAN_MHMOOTHER

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Plan '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Plan '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	Yes	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:**Question display:** If SP has a "current" Medicare Managed Care plan, then

If SP had a loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan that is not "current", display "Besides (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN) and (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN), what other".

Else if SP had an Medicare Managed Care plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview and is not "current" in the present round, display "Besides (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN) and (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN CURRENT AT THE TIME OF PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW), what other".

Else display "Besides (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN), what other".

Else if SP had a loaded CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN, display "Besides (CMS MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN), what".

Else if SP had a Medicare Managed Care plan "current " at the time of the previous round interview, display "Besides (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME CURRENT AT THE TIME OF PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW), what other".

Else display "What".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care plan if "current" at the time of the previous round interview
 Medicare Managed Care plan if reported "current" in the current round.
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans
 Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.
	2	Plan Type	Display PLAN.PLANTYPE: 1/Medicare, display "MCAR" 2/Medicaid, display "MCAD" 3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL" 4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV" 5/MHMO, display "MHMO" 6/Tricare, display "TRIC" 7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
	3	Plan Status	Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Besides (MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN and MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN), what other/What] Medicare Advantage Plans provided [your/(SP's)] health care since (REFERENCE DATE)?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD MEDICARE ADVANTAGE PLAN NAMES AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MHMOOTHER (HIQ4460)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TPlanPick30 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIMC4 - (HIQ4500)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HIMC17.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HIMC17.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:
 PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRNDC
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

Plans selected at HIMC17 are Medicare Managed Care plans that the SP was enrolled in for some time in the current round but are not the SP's current Medicare Managed Care plan.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVANYTM Set PLRO.COVANYTM = 1/Yes for all plan selected at HIMC17.

COVCURNT Set PLRO.COVCURNT = 2/No for all plan selected at HIMC17.

PLANTYPE If PLAN added to roster, set
PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

51	MHMOCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) "current" at time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
95	PlanIsCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
53	PlanTypes	Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.
65	MHMOCurrent	SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
50	LoadedMHMO	Loaded CMS Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO and PLAN.MHMOLRND = current round. Plan name = PLAN.PLNAME.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIMC4

Page Order # : 2270

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4500) IF FALL ROUND AND (SP IS ALIVE AND NOT INSTITUTIONALIZED) AND (SP HAS A MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN THAT IS "CURRENT"), GO TO HIMC19 - RECMHMO (HIQ4510).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI1 - (HIQ4670).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
65	MHMOCurrent	<p>SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).</p> <p>Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC19

Page Order # : 2280

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: RECMHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Managed Care Plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MA PLAN: (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Would you recommend (CURRENT MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME) to your family or friends?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: RECMHMO (HIQ4510)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.RECMHMO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIMC5 - (HIQ4640)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIMC5 - (HIQ4640)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIMC5 - (HIQ4640)
Refusal	BOX HIMC5 - (HIQ4640)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

65 **MHMOCurrent**

SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan
(Medicare Advantage plan) =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO &
PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIMC5

Page Order # : 2340

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4640) IF (SP HAS A MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN THAT IS "CURRENT")
AND (THE NUMBER OF YEARS THE SP WAS COVERED BY A MANAGED
CARE PLAN HAS NEVER BEEN COLLECTED), GO TO HIMC24 -
HMONUMYR (HIQ4660).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI1 - (HIQ4670).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
65	MHMOCurrent	SP has a current Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
87	HIMC24NeverAsked	The number of years the SP was covered by a managed care plan has never been collected = BASE.HIMC24FL ^= 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HIMC24

Page Order # : 2360

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields:	Field 1:	HMONUMYR
	Field 2:	HMONUM96

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment
Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How many years [have you/has (SP)] been enrolled in a managed care plan?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HIMC24

Field1: HMONUMYR (HIQ4660)

Cheshire Name: ACCS.HMONUMYR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: THnumyr **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 96
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HIMC24 - HMONUM96 (HIQ4662)
Attribute	Route	
Empty	HIMC24 - HMONUM96 (HIQ4662)	
Don't know	HIMC24 - HMONUM96 (HIQ4662)	
Refusal	HIMC24 - HMONUM96 (HIQ4662)	

Field2: HMONUM96 (HIQ4662)

Cheshire Name: NONE

If HMONUM96 = 1/LessThanYear, set Cheshire field
ACCS.HMONUMYR = 96 during data transformation.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: THMONum96
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanYear	BOX HI1 - (HIQ4670)
English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR		

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HI1 - (HIQ4670)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HMONUMYR ^= EMPTY then HMONUMYR = 1-25.
 If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF YEARS.
 PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

HMONUMYR and HMONUM96 cannot both be EMPTY.
 If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER
 NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #2

HMONUMYR and HMONUM96 cannot both be FILLED.
 If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER
 NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI1

Page Order # : 2370

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ4670) IF A MEDICAID PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI6 - COVTIME (HIQ4770).
- ELSE GO TO HI5INTRO - MCAIDINT (HIQ4721).

ASSIGNMENTS

If Medicaid was current at the time of the previous round interview, then the SP was also covered by Medicaid for some time during the current round.

If Medicaid was current at the time of the previous round interview, current round plan details will be collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of Medicaid plan.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Medicaid plan.
PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below.

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Medicaid
Plan current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
67	MedicaidCurrentPrevRn d	Medicaid "current" at the time of the previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid and PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI5INTRO

Page Order # : 2420

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: **Field 1:** **MCAIDINT**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If the Medicaid program is known by a name other than "Medicaid" in the state where the SP currently lives, display SP's state name for Medicaid in the context header.
 If there is more than one name, separate them by commas and insert "or" as appropriate (e.g., NAME1, NAME2, or NAME3).
 Else do not display.

A list of Medicaid Program names is shown in Attachment HI1 of the general specifications.

Question display: Display first instance of "Medicaid" in BOLD.

If the Medicaid program is known by a name other than "Medicaid" in the state where SP currently lives, display ", also known as [READ FROM ABOVE],".
 Else do not display.

A list of Medicaid Program names is shown in Attachment HI1 of the General Specs.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

HI5INTRO

TEXT:

Context Header: [MEDICAID PROGRAM NAME(S)]

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HI3

PLEASE READ THIS INTRODUCTION SLOWLY AND CLEARLY:

Question Text: Medicaid (, also known as [READ FROM ABOVE],) is a state program for low income persons or for persons on public assistance. Sometimes persons with very large medical bills are also covered by Medicaid. People covered by Medicaid usually have a card that looks like this.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MCAIDINT (HIQ4721)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	BOX HI1B - (HIQ4730)

English text: CONTINUE

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX HI1B - (HIQ4730)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI1B

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4730) IF STATE IN WHICH SP LIVES DOES NOT OFFER A MEDICAID MANAGED CARE PLAN, GO TO HI5 - AIDCOVER (HIQ4750).

ELSE GO TO HI5INTRB - MCAIDINTB (HIQ4741).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

68 **StateNoMedicaidHMO** SP's state does not offer Medicaid Managed Care plan =
SP's most recent ADDR where ADDR.ADDRNUM="01"
has ADDR.STATE = AK, AL, AR, IA, LA, ME, MS, MT,
NC, ND, NH, SD, VT, or WY.

DESIGN NOTES

HI5INTRB

Page Order # : 2440

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: MCAIDINTB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HI4

Question Text: Some people receive their Medicaid benefits from plans that have names like those listed on this card.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MCAIDINTB (HIQ4741)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TContinueEMPTY
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HI5 - AIDCOVER (HIQ4750)
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	HI5 - AIDCOVER (HIQ4750)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI5

Page Order # : 2450

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: AIDCOVER

Enable Functions: HELP Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)".
 Else display "[have you/has (SP)] been".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERERANCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP) been/was (SP)] covered by Medicaid?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **AIDCOVER** (HIQ4750)

Cheshire Name: HRND.AIDCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI6 - COVTIME (HIQ4770)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
Refusal	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

HI5 is asking if SP was covered by Medicaid anytime since the previous round interview date.

If AIDCOVER=1/Yes, then

If there is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid, regardless if PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes, LOSEPLFG ^= empty, or PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes, this stopped Medicaid plan will be restarted. See detailed instructions below.

Else if there is no PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid, create a new PLAN where PLAN.PLANNUM equals the next sequential plan number.

PLAN KEY= PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM.

To set current round status of this plan, create a current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

See detailed instructions below:

PLANNUM	If creating new plan, set PLAN.PLANNUM = highest PLAN.PLANNUM + 01.
PLANRNDC	If creating new plan, set PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round.
PLANTYPE	If creating a new plan, set PLAN.PLANTYPE = 2/Medicaid.
PLNAME	If creating a new plan, set PLAN.PLNAME = "MEDICAID".
PLANDFLG	If restarting an existing Medicaid plan and PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes, update PLAN.PLANDFLG = empty (-1).
LOSEPLFG	If restarting an existing Medicaid plan and PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^= empty (-1), update PLAN.LOSEPLFG = empty (-1).
PLROPLAN	PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.
PLRORND	PLRO.PLRORND=current round.
PLANSFLG	If restarting an existing Medicaid plan and PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes, update PLAN.PLANSFLG = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI6

Page Order # : 2470

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVTIME**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If Medicaid plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview and the Medicaid program is known by a name other than "Medicaid" in the state where the SP currently lives, display context header. Display SP's state name for Medicaid. If there is more than one name, separate them by commas and insert "or" as appropriate (e.g., NAME1, NAME2, or NAME3).
 Else do not display.

A list of Medicaid Program names is shown in Attachment HI1 in the general specifications.

Question display: If Medicaid plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview then
 Display first sentence "At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by Medicaid".

If the Medicaid program is known by a name other than "Medicaid" in the state where SP currently lives, display ",also known as [READ FROM ABOVE]".
 Else do not display.

Else do not display first sentence.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: [MEDICAID PROGRAM NAME]
REFERERNCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by Medicaid, (also known as [READ FROM ABOVE].) [Were you/Was (SP)] covered by Medicaid the whole time between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), or only part of the time?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVTIME (HIQ4770)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TCovtime **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	WholeTime	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)
	English text: THE WHOLE TIME	
2	PartOfTime	HI7 - COVNOW (HIQ4790)
	English text: PART OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI7 - COVNOW (HIQ4790)
Refusal	HI7 - COVNOW (HIQ4790)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
67	MedicaidCurrentPrevRn d	Medicaid "current" at the time of the previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid and PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI6 is called from ST, NS, CPS when a Medicaid plan is added at the Source of Payment roster.

HI7

Page Order # : 2490

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: COVNOW

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is deceased or intitutionalized, display second sentence: "Was SP covered by...".
 Else display first sentence: "[Are you/Is (SP)) now...".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by Medicaid?] [Was (SP) covered by Medicaid on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVNOW (HIQ4790)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI4 - (HIQ4800)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI9 - COVENDMM (HIQ4860)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)
Refusal	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =

HI7

9 **SuppORD**

MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

SP is in the Supplemental Sample =
MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES
where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI4

Page Order # : 2500

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ4800) IF THIS MEDICAID PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885).
ELSE GO TO HI8 - COVBEGMM (HIQ4810).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
63	ThisPlanCurrentPrevRn d	This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI8

Page Order # : 2510

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVBEGMM**
 Field 2: **COVBEGDD**
 Field 3: **COVBEGYY**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERERNC DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date did [your/(SP's)] Medicaid start between
 (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF
 INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVBEGMM (HIQ4810)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TMonthInt **Min Value:** 01
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 12
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI8 - COVBEGDD (HIQ4820)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI8 - COVBEGDD (HIQ4820)

Refusal	HI8 - COVBEGDD (HIQ4820)
---------	----------------------------

Field2: COVBEGDD (HIQ4820)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI8 - COVBEGYY (HIQ4830)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI8 - COVBEGYY (HIQ4830)

Refusal	HI8 - COVBEGYY (HIQ4830)
---------	----------------------------

Field3: COVBEGYY (HIQ4830)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBEgyY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyear **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

Refusal	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)
---------	------------------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

PLAN BEGIN DATE, COVBEGMM/COVBEGDD/COVBEGYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).
 If not true, display message: "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

114 CoverageStartDate Health Insurance Plan coverage start date = PLRO.COVBEgMM / PLRO.COVBEgDD / PLRO.COVBEgYY.
 Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.

DESIGN NOTES

HI8

HI9

Page Order # : 2540

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

Field 1:	COVENDMM
Field 2:	COVENDDD
Field 3:	COVENDYY

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)" and "last". Else display "since (REFERENCE DATE)" and "most recently".

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: SUMMARY REFERENCE PERIOD: (SUMMARY REFERENCE DATE) - (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/ DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [your/(SP's)] Medicaid coverage (most recently/last) stop?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COVENDMM** (HIQ4860)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM
Label Position: Under

Field Type:	Integer	FieldSize:	2
Type Name:	TMonthInt	Min Value:	01
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	12
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI9 - COVENDDD (HIQ4870)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI9 - COVENDDD (HIQ4870)

Refusal	HI9 - COVENDDD (HIQ4870)
---------	----------------------------

Field2: COVENDDD (HIQ4870)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI9 - COVENDYY (HIQ4880)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI9 - COVENDYY (HIQ4880)

Refusal	HI9 - COVENDYY (HIQ4880)
---------	----------------------------

Field3: COVENDYY (HIQ4880)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDYY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyear **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

Refusal	HI10A - MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)
---------	------------------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

PLAN END DATE, COVENDMM/COVENDDD/COVENDYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).

If not true, display error message "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

 SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

 SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

115 **CoverageStopDate** SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
Health Insurance Plan coverage stop date =
PLRO.COVENDDMM / PLRO.COVENDDDD /
PLRO.COVENDDYY.
Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN =
PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round #
checking.

DESIGN NOTES

HI10A

Page Order # : 2580

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **MCAIDHMO**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If this Medicaid plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview and SP reported this Medicaid plan was a Medicaid Managed Care plan in the previous round, display sentence "At the time of the last interview...".
 Else display sentence "Some states now use managed care plans..." and display "(Health Maintenance Organizations)".

 If (this Medicaid plan is "current") and (SP is alive and not institutionalized), display "[Are you now/Is (SP) now]".
 Else display "[Were you/Was (SP)]".

 If SP is deceased, display "as of (DATE OF DEATH)".
 Else if SP is institutionalized, display "as of (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".
 Else if this Medicaid plan is not "current" and the plan coverage stop date does not = DK or RF, display "as of (MEDICAID COVERAGE STOP DATE)".
 Else if this Medicaid plan is not "current" and the plan coverage stop date = DK or RF, display "as of the date [your/(SP's)] Medicaid coverage stopped".
 Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Some states now use managed care plans, such as HMOs (Health Maintenance Organizations), to provide some or all health care for Medicaid beneficiaries.] [At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] enrolled in a Medicaid Managed Care Plan.] [Are you now/Is (SP) now/Were you/Was (SP)] enrolled in a Medicaid Managed Care Plan [as of (DATE OF DEATH)/(DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)/(MEDICAID COVERAGE STOP DATE)/the date [your/(SP's)] Medicaid coverage stopped]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MCAIDHMO (HIQ4885)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MCAIDHMO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI5D - (HIQ5050)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI5D - (HIQ5050)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI5D - (HIQ5050)
Refusal	BOX HI5D - (HIQ5050)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

71	ThisPlanCurrent	<p>This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
69	ThisPlanMedicaidHMO	<p>SP reported this Medicaid plan was a Medicaid Managed Care plan in previous round = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.MCAIDHMO=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	<p>Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.</p>
115	CoverageStopDate	<p>Health Insurance Plan coverage stop date = PLRO.COVENDDMM / PLRO.COVENDDDD / PLRO.COVENDDYY. Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.</p>
63	ThisPlanCurrentPrevRound	<p>This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI5D

Page Order # : 2630

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ5050) IF ((ADMINISTERING ST, NS OR CPS) AND SP WAS COVERED BY A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND) OR (ADMINISTERING HI AND THERE WAS A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN THAT WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW), GO TO BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310).

ELSE IF (ADMINISTERING ST, NS OR CPS) AND SP WAS NOT COVERED BY A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO HI10D - MCDRXCOV (HIQ5060).

ELSE GO TO HI10C1 - MPDCOVER (HIQ5051).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
351	MPDPAnytimeCurrRnd	SP covered by an MPDP plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
343	MPDPCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview= There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI10C1

Page Order # : 2635

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** MPDCOVER

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If no Medicare Prescription Drug plan ever reported in any round, display "Some people who receive Medicaid...". Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "covered". Else display "covers".

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)". Else if SP is respondent, display "have you been". Else display "has (SP) been".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Some people who receive Medicaid benefits are also enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan, or Medicare Part D plan, that pays

HI10C1

for some or all of their prescribed medicines. The Medicare program automatically enrolls such beneficiaries into a Medicare Prescription Drug plan, although the beneficiary may choose to switch to a different prescription plan.)

At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE) AND (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you been/has (SP) been/was (SP)] enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan that (covers/covered) medicines prescribed by a doctor?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MPDCOVER (HIQ5051)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MPDCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI10C2 - PDPCURR (HIQ5052)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI10D - MCDRXCOV (HIQ5060)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI10D - MCDRXCOV (HIQ5060)
Refusal	HI10D - MCDRXCOV (HIQ5060)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
341	NeverMedicarePresDrugPlan	No Medicare Prescription Drug plan ever reported in any round = There is no PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE = 7/MPDP. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HI10C2

Page Order # : 2645

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PDPCURR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "currently".
Else do not display.

If SP is deceased, display "on (DATE OF DEATH)".
Else if SP is institutionalized, display "on (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] (currently) covered by or enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan [on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPCURR (HIQ5052)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPCURR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI10C3 - PLAN_CAIDMPDP (HIQ5053)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI10C5 - PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTHR (HIQ5056)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI10C5 - PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTHR (HIQ5056)
Refusal	HI10C5 - PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTHR (HIQ5056)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =

HI10C2

MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HI10C3

Page Order # : 2655

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_CAIDMPDP

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display brackets around question text.

If SP is deceased, display "on (DATE OF DEATH)".
 Else if SP is institutionalized, display "on (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)" .
 Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "covered".
 Else display "covers".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care Plans
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans
 Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" at the time of the previous round interview

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN PI NAME

HI10C3

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [What is the name of the Medicare Prescription Drug plan that (currently covers/covered) [you/(SP)] [on (DATE OF DEATH)/(DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?]

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_CAIDMPDP (HIQ5053)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 32
Type Name: TPlanPick32 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI10C4 - PDPMORE (HIQ5055)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI10C3.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI10C3.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRND
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

The plan selected at HI10C3 is the SP's current Medicare Prescription Drug plan for the current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVANYTM Set PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes for plan selected at HI10C3.
COVCURNT Set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes for plan selected at HI10C3.
PLANTYPE If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

95	PlanIsCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
342	MPDPCurrent	SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	<p>Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.</p>
53	PlanTypes	<p>Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.</p>
343	MPDPCurrPrevRnd	<p>Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview= There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.</p>
476	HISStoppedPlans	<p>Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HI10C4

Page Order # : 2665

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PDPMORE**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "had (SP)".
 Else display "[have you/has (SP)]".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
 MPDP: (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/INSTITUTIONALIZATION), [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been covered by any other Medicare Prescription Drug plans besides (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)?

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: Please include Medicare Prescription Drug plans [you were/(SP) was] automatically enrolled in through Medicaid as well as any (you/he/she) enrolled in on (your/his/her) own.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPMORE (HIQ5055)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPMORE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI10C5 - PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTHR (HIQ5056)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
Refusal	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
342	MPDPCurrent	<p>SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	<p>Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HI10C5

Page Order # : 2675

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTH
R

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item Yes

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, then display "besides (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)" and the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.
Else do not display.

Question display: If SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, then display "the other".
Else display "all".

If SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, then display "besides (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)" and the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.
Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care Plans
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans

Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" at the time of the
 previous round interview
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" in the current round

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.
2	Plan Type	Display PLAN.PLANTYPE: 1/Medicare, display "MCAR" 2/Medicaid, display "MCAD" 3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL" 4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV" 5/MHMO, display "MHMO" 6/Tricare, display "TRIC" 7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
3	Plan Status	Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
 MPDP: (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Please tell me the names of (the other/all) Medicare Prescription Drug plans that (you have/he has/she has) been enrolled in since (REFERENCE DATE) [besides (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)].

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: Please include Medicare Prescription Drug plans [you were/(SP) was] automatically enrolled in through Medicaid as well as any (you/he/she) enrolled in on (your/his/her) own.]

Int. Instr II:

SELECT OR ADD MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAMES AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_CAIDMPDPOTH (HIQ5056)
R

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TPlanPick30 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI10C5.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI10C5.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

- PLAN.PLANNUM
- PLAN.PLANRNDC
- PLAN.PLANTYPE
- PLAN.PLNAME

Plans selected at HI10C5 are Medicare Prescription Drug plans that the SP was enrolled in for some time in the current round but are not the SP's current Medicare Prescription Drug plan.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVANYTM Set PLRO.COVANYTM = 1/Yes for all plan selected at HI10C5.

COVCURNT Set PLRO.COVCURNT = 2/No for all plan selected at HI10C5.

PLANTYPE If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 343** **MPDPCurrPrevRnd** Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview=
 There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
 Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 95** **PlanIsCurrent** If plan is "current" =
 For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 52** **DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
 Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 53** **PlanTypes** Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare.
 Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid.
 Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.
 Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare.
 Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan.
 Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan.
 Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.
- 342** **MPDPCurrent** SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan =
 There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 476** **HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
 Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI10D

Page Order # : 2685

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MCDRXCOV

Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (this Medicaid plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Did". Else display "Does".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) [your/(SP's)] Medicaid plan cover medicines prescribed by a doctor?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MCDRXCOV (HIQ5060)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MCDRXCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)
Refusal	BOX HIT1 - (HIQ5310)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

HI10D is a plan detail for the SP's Medicaid plan.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

71 **ThisPlanCurrent**

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

This Plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
(PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
(PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIT1

BOX HIT1

Page Order # : 2790

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ5310) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST69A - (STQ2825).
 ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS69A - (NSQ2825).
 ELSE IF ADMINISTERIGN CPS, GO TO BOX CPS29A - (CPS1710).
 ELSE IF A TRICARE PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HIT2 - COVTIME (HIQ5330).
 ELSE GO TO HIT1 - TRICOVER (HIQ5320).

ASSIGNMENTS

If Tricare was current at the time of the previous round interview, then the SP was also covered by Tricare for some time during the current round.

If Tricare was current at the time of the previous round interview, current round plan details will be collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of Tricare plan.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Tricare plan.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below.

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Tricare
 Plan current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
76	TricareCurrentPrevRnd	Tricare "current" at the time of previous round interview = MRES.INTTYPE ^= 2,5,6 and there is ((a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare) and a PLRO where (PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRORND=previous round and (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes))). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

If administering ST, NS, CPS, you have completed the Medicaid detail

BOX HIT1

questions for the Medicaid plan added at the Source of Payment roster.
Return to the section being administered as specified above.

HIT1

Page Order # : 2800

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: TRICOVER

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(may)" in parenthesis.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)".
Else display "[have you/has (SP)] been".

Always display "(BACK OF SHOWCARD HIT1)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HIT1

Question Text: As you (may) know, the Department of Defense sponsors a regionally managed health care program called TRICARE for active duty and retired members of the uniformed Armed Forces, their families, and survivors.

Please look at this card. At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/

HIT1

between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP) been/was (SP)] enrolled in or covered by any of these TRICARE plans?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: You may have received a reference card that looks like this (BACK OF SHOWCARD HIT1).]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: TRICOVER (HIQ5320)

Cheshire Name: HRND.TRICOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIT2 - COVTIME (HIQ5330)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
Refusal	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

HIT1 is asking if SP was covered by Tricare anytime since the previous round interview date.

If TRICOVER=1/Yes, then

If there is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare, regardless if PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes, LOSEPLFG ^= empty, or PLANSFLG=1/Yes, this stopped Tricare plan will be restarted. See detailed instructions below.

Else if there is no PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare, create a new PLAN where PLAN.PLANNUM equals the next sequential plan number.

PLAN KEY= PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM.

To set current round status of this plan, create a current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

See detailed instructions below:

PLANNUM	If creating new plan, set PLAN.PLANNUM = highest PLAN.PLANNUM + 01.
PLANRND	If creating new plan, set PLAN.PLANRND = current round.
PLANTYPE	If creating a new plan, set PLAN.PLANTYPE = 6/Tricare.
PLNAME	If creating a new plan, set PLAN.PLNAME = "TRICARE".
PLANDFLG	If restarting an existing Tricare plan and PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes, update PLAN.PLANDFLG = empty (-1).
LOSEPLFG	If restarting an existing Tricare plan and PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^= empty (-1), update PLAN.LOSEPLFG = empty (-1).
PLROPLAN	PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.
PLRORND	PLRO.PLRORND = current round.
PLANSFLG	If restarting an existing Tricare plan and PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes, update PLAN.PLANSFLG = empty.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
-----------	-----------------	--

DESIGN NOTES

HIT2

Page Order # : 2810

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: COVTIME

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If Tricare plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display first sentence: "At the time...". Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by TRICARE.] [Were you/Was (SP)] covered by TRICARE the whole time between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), or only part of the time?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVTIME (HIQ5330)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TCovtime

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	WholeTime	HIT4 - TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)
	English text: THE WHOLE TIME	
2	PartOfTime	HIT3 - COVNOW (HIQ5340)
	English text: PART OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIT3 - COVNOW (HIQ5340)
Refusal	HIT3 - COVNOW (HIQ5340)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

HIT2

- 76 TricareCurrentPrevRnd** Tricare "current" at the time of previous round interview = MRES.INTTYPE ^= 2,5,6 and there is ((a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare) and a PLRO where (PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRORND=previous round and (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes))). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 476 HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HIT2 is called from ST, NS, CPS if Tricare was added at the Source of Payment roster.

HIT3

Page Order # : 2820

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: COVNOW

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display second sentence: "Was SP covered by ...".
 Else display first sentence: "[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by TRICARE?".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by TRICARE?] [Was (SP) covered by TRICARE on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION?)

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVNOW (HIQ5340)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIT4 - TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HIT4 - TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HIT4 - TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)
Refusal	HIT4 - TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =

MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HIT4

Page Order # : 2840

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: TRIRXCOV

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (Tricare plan is not "current") or (if SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Did".
Else display "Does".

If SP is respondent, display "you personally have".
Else display "(SP) personally has".

Display "you" or "(SP)" in "[you personally have/(SP) personally has]" in bold.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) [your/(SP's)] TRICARE plan cover medicines prescribed by a doctor?

HIT4

[PROBE: I am asking about the type of insurance coverage that [you personally have/(SP) personally has], not what the plan offers everyone.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: TRIRXCOV (HIQ5360)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.TRIRXCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HIT4A1 - TRIMEDS (HIQ5363)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
Refusal	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

71 **ThisPlanCurrent**

This Plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
(PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
(PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

4 **Respondent**

On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HIT4A1

Page Order # : 2845

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: TRIMEDS
Field 2: TRIMEDOS

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If ((this Tricare plan is not "current") and (proxy is respondent)) or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "did (SP)" and "Did (SP)".
 Else if this Tricare plan is not "current" and SP is respondent, display "did you" and "Did you".
 Else if this Tricare plan is "current" and SP is respondent, display "do you" and "Do you".
 Else display "does (SP)" and "Does (SP)".

Display the first instance of "usually" in BOLD.

Always display "(TMOP)", "(TRRx)", and "(MTF)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD HIT2

Question Text: Where [do you/does (SP)/did you/did (SP)] usually obtain (your/his/her) medicines? [Do you/Does (SP)/Did you/Did (SP)] usually obtain them at a TRICARE mail order pharmacy (TMOP), a TRICARE retail pharmacy network pharmacy (TRRx), a military treatment facility pharmacy (MTF), a non-network retail pharmacy, or somewhere else?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: TRIMEDS (HIQ5363)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.TRIMEDS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: Ttrimeds

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	TMOP	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: A TRICARE MAIL ORDER PHARMACY (TMOP)	
2	TRRX	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: A TRICARE RETAIL PHARMACY NETWORK PHARMACY (TRRX)	
3	MTF	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: A MILITARY TREATMENT FACILITY PHARMACY (MTF)	
4	NonNetworkRetail	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
	English text: A NON-NETWORK RETAIL PHARMACY	
91	Other	HIT4A1 - TRIMEDOS (HIQ5365)
	English text: SOMEWHERE ELSE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)
Refusal	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)

Field2: TRIMEDOS (HIQ5365)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.TRIMEDOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: SOMEWHERE ELSE (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TOtherSpec **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HIT3 - (HIQ5700)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
71	ThisPlanCurrent	<p>This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>

4 Respondent

On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HIT3

BOX HIT3

Page Order # : 3060

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ5700) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST69A - (STQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS69A - (NSQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERING CPS, GO BOX CPS29A - (CPS1710).

ELSE IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740).

ELSE IF ((SP DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING HEALTH CARE SERVICES FROM M.T.F IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND) AND ((SP WAS COVERED BY TRICARE IN THE CURRENT OR PREVIOUS ROUND) OR (SP SERVED IN THE ARMED FORCES)), GO TO HIT11 - MTFCOVER (HIQ5710).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI20 - (HIQ5720).

ASSIGNMENTS

If HRND.MTFCOVER=1/Yes in the previous round, the interviewer will not ask HIT11 in the current round. However, the response from the previous round will get copied to the current round HRND. See detailed instructions below.

MTFCOVER If previous round HRND.MTFCOVER=1/Yes, set current round HRND.MTFCOVER=1/Yes.

TECHNICAL NOTES

92	HIT11NotYes	SP did not report receiving health care services from M.T.F in the previous round = HRND.MTFCOVER^=1/Yes on HRND where HRND.HRNRND=previous round.
9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
77	TricareCurrOrPrevRnd	SP was covered by Tricare in the current or previous round = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & (PLRO.PLRORND=current round or previous round) & COVTIME^=empty). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
78	SPServedArmedForces	SP served in the armed forces = HOME.SPFAEVER=1/Yes or HOME.SPNGEVER = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

If administering ST, NS, CPS, you have completed the Tricare detail questions for the Tricare plan added at the Source of Payment roster. Return to the section being administered as specified above.

HIT11

Page Order # : 3070

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **MTFCOVER**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If (SP served in the Armed Forces) and (SP is not covered by Tricare in the current or the previous round), display "We recorded that [you/(SP)] served in the Armed Forces of the United States.". Else do not display.

 If SP deceased or institutionalized, display "did (SP) receive". Else display "[have you/has (SP)] received".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [We recorded that [you/(SP)] served in the Armed Forces of the United States.] Since (REFERENCE DATE), [have you/has (SP) received/did (SP) receive] health care or health services or prescribed medicines at a Military Treatment Facility or MTF?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: A Military Treatment Facility is any military hospital, clinic, or NAVCARE clinic.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **MTFCOVER** (HIQ5710)

Cheshire Name: HRND.MTFCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI20 - (HIQ5720)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI20 - (HIQ5720)
	English text: NO	
	Attribute	Route
	Don't know	BOX HI20 - (HIQ5720)
	Refusal	BOX HI20 - (HIQ5720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

78 **SPServedArmedForces** SP served in the armed forces =
HOME.SPFAEVER=1/Yes or HOME.SPNGEVER =
1/Yes.

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
77	TricareCurrOrPrevRnd	SP was covered by Tricare in the current or previous round = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=6/Tricare & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & (PLRO.PLRORND=current round or previous round) & COVTIME^=empty). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI20

Page Order # : 3080

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ5720) IF (SP DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING HEALTH CARE SERVICES THROUGH V.A. IN THE PREVIOUS ROUND) AND (SP SERVED IN THE ARMED FORCES), GO TO HI36 - VACOVER (HIQ5730).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740).

ASSIGNMENTS

If HRND.VACOVER=1/Yes in the previous round, the interviewer will not ask HI36 in the current round. However, the response from the previous round will get copied to the current round HRND. See detailed instructions below.

VACOVER If previous round HRND.VACOVER=1/Yes, set current round HRND.VACOVER=1/Yes.

TECHNICAL NOTES

132	HI36NotYes	SP did not report receiving health care services through V.A.in the previous round = HRND.VACOVER ^= 1/Yes on HRND where HRND.HRNRND=previous round.
78	SPServedArmedForces	SP served in the armed forces = HOME.SPFAEVER=1/Yes or HOME.SPNGEVER = 1/Yes.

DESIGN NOTES

HI36

Page Order # : 3090

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: VACOVER

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: NOTE: The first sentence in Question text will only be displayed if we did not ask HIT11 in the current round.

If HIT11 - MTFCOVER not asked in the current round, display first sentence "We recorded that...".
Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized. display "did (SP) receive".
Else display "[have you/has (SP) received]".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [We recorded that [you/(SP)] served in the Armed Forces of the United States.] Since (REFERENCE DATE), [have you/has (SP) received/did (SP) receive] health care or health services or

prescribed medicines through the Department of Veterans Affairs or
V.A.?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **VACOVER** (HIQ5730)

Cheshire Name: HRND.VACOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740)	
Refusal	BOX HI7 - (HIQ5740)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

HI36

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI7

Page Order # : 3100

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ5740) IF AT LEAST ONE PUBLIC PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI11PREV - PUBINTRO (HIQ5743).
- ELSE GO TO HI11 - PUBCOVER (HIQ5750).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 80 | PublicCurrentPrevRnd | Public plan "current" at the time of previous round
interview =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan
& PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRORND=previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime
or COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476. |
| 476 | HISStoppedPlans | Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or
checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN
stopped in HIS. |

DESIGN NOTES

HI11PREV

Page Order # : 3103

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: PUBINTRO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about public plans [you were/(SP) was] covered by as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PUBINTRO (HIQ5743)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HI11PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ5744)
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	HI11PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ5744)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI11PREV_IN

Page Order # : 3104

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display all public plans that were "current" at the time of the previous round interview.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: NAVIGATOR (HIQ5744)

Cheshire Name: N/A

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TInstanceNavigator
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	BOX HI7A - (HIQ5745)
	English text: ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	HI11 - PUBCOVER (HIQ5750)
	English text: CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of public plan being asked about from the previous round.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of public plan being asked about from the previous round.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

HI11PREV_IN

- 80** **PublicCurrentPrevRnd** Public plan "current" at the time of previous round interview =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANUM & PLRORND=previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 476** **HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI7A

Page Order # : 3105

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ5745) CREATE CURRENT ROUND PLRO FOR PUBLIC PLAN .
 GO TO HI13 - COVTIME (HIQ5780).

ASSIGNMENTS

If Public plan was current at the time of the previous round interview, then the SP was also covered by the Public plan for some time during the current round.

Create a current round PLRO to store the status of this public plan in the current round.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

See detailed instructions below.

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Public
 Plan current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI11

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PUBCOVER**

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If state where SP currently lives has no State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs, display "NONE".
 Else if state where SP currently lives has one State Pharmaceutical Assistance program, display "(STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM)"
 Else if state where SP currently lives has two State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs, display (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1) OR (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2)
 Else display "(STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1), (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2), OR (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM3)"

 See Attachment HI2 in General Specifications for a list of State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)".
 Else display "[have you/has (SP)] been".

 If state where SP currently lives has no State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs, display first phrase: "[for example, a public program that pays for prescribed medicines]?".
 Else if state where SP currently lives has one State Pharmaceutical Assistance program, display second phrase: "[for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM), a public program that pays for prescribed medicines]?".
 Else if state where SP currently lives has two State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs, display third phrase: "[for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1) or (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2), public programs

that pay for prescribed medicines]?"
Else display fourth phrase "[for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1), (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2), or (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM3), public programs that pay for prescribed medicines]?"

Always display "[for example...]" in brackets.

See Attachment HI2 in General Specifications for a list of State Pharmaceutical Assistance programs.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM: (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/ DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP) been/was (SP)] covered by any public program other than Medicaid that pays for medical care [for example, a public program that pays for prescribed medicines/for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM), a public program that pays for prescribed medicines/ for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1) or (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2)/for example (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM1), (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM2), or (STATE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM3), public programs that pay for prescribed medicines]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PUBCOVER (HIQ5750)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PUBCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI12 - PLAN_PUBLIC (HIQ5770)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI12AA - (HIQ6155)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12AA - (HIQ6155)
Refusal	BOX HI12AA - (HIQ6155)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =

MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HI12

Page Order # : 3130

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_PUBLIC

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item Yes

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:

Medicare

Medicare Managed Care plans.

Medicaid

Tricare

Private plans

Public plans that SP has already reported being covered by during the current round, this includes plans that are current or have stopped in current round.

Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.

HI12

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the name of each of the public programs other than Medicaid that covered [you/(SP)]?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ALL PUBLIC PROGRAM NAMES AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_PUBLIC (HIQ5770)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 32
Type Name: TPlanPick32 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI12_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ5775)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM

PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI12.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI12.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRND
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

Plans selected at HI12 are Public plans that the SP was enrolled in for some time in the current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = this PLAN.PLANNUM.
PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND=current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
53	PlanTypes	Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.
93	AnyPlansCurrentRnd	SP reported being covered by any plans during the current round = There is PLAN & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = current round & (PLRO.COVTIME ^= empty or PLRO.COVANYTIM = 1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
95	PlansCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

HI12_IN

Page Order # : 3135

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: **Field 1:** **NAVIGATOR**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS No
 JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display all plans selected at HI12.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: NAVIGATOR (HIQ5775)

Cheshire Name: N/A

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TInstanceNavigator	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	HI13 - COVTIME (HIQ5780)
	English text: ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX HI12AA - (HIQ6155)
	English text: CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI12.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI12.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI13

Page Order # : 3140

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVTIME**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If public plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display first sentence: "At the time of the last interview...". Else do not display.

Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PUBLIC PLAN: (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)
 REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by (PUBLIC PLAN NAME).] [Were you/Was (SP)] covered by (PUBLIC PLAN NAME) the whole time between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), or

only part of the time?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVTIME (HIQ5780)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TCovtime

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	WholeTime	HI16A - PUBRXCov (HIQ5900)
	English text: THE WHOLE TIME	
2	PartOfTime	HI14 - COVNOW (HIQ5800)
	English text: PART OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI14 - COVNOW (HIQ5800)
Refusal	HI14 - COVNOW (HIQ5800)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

HI14

Page Order # : 3160

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVNOW**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display second sentence: "Was (SP) covered by...".
 Else display first sentence "[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered...".

 Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PUBLIC PLAN: (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)?] [Was (SP) covered by (PUBLIC PLAN NAME) on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVNOW (HIQ5800)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI10 - (HIQ5810)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI16 - COVENDMM (HIQ5860)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16A - PUBRXC OV (HIQ5900)
Refusal	HI16A - PUBRXC OV (HIQ5900)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =

HI14

MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI10

Page Order # : 3170

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ5810) IF THIS PUBLIC PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900).
- ELSE GO TO HI15 - COVBEGMM (HIQ5820).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 63 | ThisPlanCurrentPrevRound | This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. |

DESIGN NOTES

HI15

Page Order # : 3180

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

Field 1:	COVBEGMM
Field 2:	COVBEGDD
Field 3:	COVBEGYY

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:
Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PUBLIC PLAN: (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)
REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date did [your/(SP's)] (PUBLIC PLAN NAME) coverage start between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COVBEGMM** (HIQ5820)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM

Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer

Type Name: TMonthInt

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2

Min Value: 01

Max Value: 12

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI15 - COVBEGDD (HIQ5830)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI15 - COVBEGDD (HIQ5830)

Refusal	HI15 - COVBEGDD (HIQ5830)
---------	-----------------------------

Field2: COVBEGDD (HIQ5830)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI15 - COVBEGYY (HIQ5840)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI15 - COVBEGYY (HIQ5840)

Refusal	HI15 - COVBEGYY (HIQ5840)
---------	-----------------------------

Field3: COVBEGYY (HIQ5840)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBEgyY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyear **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)

Refusal	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)
---------	------------------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

PLAN BEGIN DATE, COVBEGMM/COVBEGDD/COVBEGYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).
 If not true, display message: "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

114 CoverageStartDate Health Insurance Plan coverage start date = PLRO.COVBEgMM / PLRO.COVBEgDD / PLRO.COVBEgYY.
 Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.

DESIGN NOTES

HI15

HI16

Page Order # : 3200

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

Field 1:	COVENDMM
Field 2:	COVENDDD
Field 3:	COVENDYY

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "last".
Else display "most recently".

Multi Field display:

Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PUBLIC PLAN: (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)
REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/

DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] did [your/(SP's)] (PUBLIC
PLAN NAME) coverage (most recently/last) stop?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COVENDMM** (HIQ5860)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM
Label Position: Under

Field Type:	Integer	FieldSize:	2
Type Name:	TMonthInt	Min Value:	01
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	12
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16 - COVENDDD (HIQ5870)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16 - COVENDDD (HIQ5870)

Refusal	HI16 - COVENDDD (HIQ5870)
---------	-----------------------------

Field2: COVENDDD (HIQ5870)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16 - COVENDYY (HIQ5880)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16 - COVENDYY (HIQ5880)

Refusal	HI16 - COVENDYY (HIQ5880)
---------	-----------------------------

Field3: COVENDYY (HIQ5880)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDYY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyear **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)

Refusal	HI16A - PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)
---------	------------------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

EDIT #1

PLAN END DATE, COVENDMM/COVENDDD/COVENDYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).

If not true, display message: "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

115 CoverageStopDate Health Insurance Plan coverage stop date = PLRO.COVENDMM / PLRO.COVENDDD / PLRO.COVENDYY.
 Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.

59

SPStatus

SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16A

Page Order # : 3202

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PUBRXCOV**

Enable Functions: **HELP** Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME

Question display: If (this public plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Did".
 Else display "Does".

 Display plan name for the public plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PUBLIC PLAN: (PUBLIC PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) [your/(SP's)] (PUBLIC PLAN NAME) plan cover medicines prescribed by a doctor?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PUBRXCOV (HIQ5900)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PUBRXCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI12 - (HIQ6150)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI12 - (HIQ6150)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12 - (HIQ6150)
Refusal	BOX HI12 - (HIQ6150)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

71 **ThisPlanCurrent** SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
This Plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
(PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
(PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI12

BOX HI12

Page Order # : 3213

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ6150) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST69A - (STQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS69A - (NSQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERIGN CPS, GO TO BOX CPS29A - (CPS1710).

ELSE IF REVIEWING PUBLIC PLANS THAT WERE "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI11PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ5744).

ELSE GO TO HI12_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ5775).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
80	PublicCurrentPrevRnd	Public plan "current" at the time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
85	PublicNew	Public Plan is new = PLAN.PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan and PLAN.PLANRND = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
86	PublicRestarted	Public Plan has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is no PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

If administering ST, NS, CPS, you have completed the Public plan detail questions for the Public plan(s) added at the Source of Payment roster. Return to the section being administered as specified above.

NOTE ON ELSE CONDITION:

ASKING ABOUT PREVIOUS ROUND PLANS:

Once all items at HI11PREV_IN Instance Navigator screen are DONE,

BOX HI12

routing will return to HI11PREV_IN until Interviewer selects CONTINUE INTERVIEW.

ASKING ABOUT CURRENT ROUND PLANS:

Once all items at HI12_IN Instance Navigator screen are DONE, routing will return to HI12_IN until Interviewer selects CONTINUE INTERVIEW.

BOX HI12AA

Page Order # : 3218

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ6155) IF (SP HAS A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN THAT WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW), GO TO HI16AB - PDPSAME (HIQ6157).
- ELSE IF ((SP DOES NOT HAVE A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN THAT WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW) AND (SP DOES NOT HAVE A "CURRENT" MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN WITH RX COVERAGE) AND (HI10C1 - MPDCOVER = empty)), GO TO HI16B - PDPCOVER (HIQ6165).
- ELSE IF ((SP DOES NOT HAVE A MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN THAT WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW) AND (SP DOES NOT HAVE A "CURRENT" MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN WITH RX COVERAGE) AND (HI10C1 - MPDCOVER = 2/No)), GO TO HI16B1 - PDPCOVER (HIQ6167).
- ELSE GO TO BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
343	MPDPCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview= There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
344	MHMOCurrWithRx	SP has "current" Medicare Managed care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) with RX coverage= There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVCURNT=1/Yes & MHMORX=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16AB

Page Order # : 3323

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PDPSAME

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display Medicare Prescription Drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the Medicare Prescription Drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "Was (SP) covered by...".
 Else display "[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered...".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MPDP: (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME).

[[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME)?] [Was (SP) covered by (MEDICARE

PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME) on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION?)]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPSAME (HIQ6157)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPSAME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI16AC - PDPYSTOP (HIQ6159)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)	
Refusal	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

The Medicare Prescription Drug plan being asked about at HI16AB was SP's current Medicare Prescription Drug plan at the time of the previous round interview. This also means that the SP was covered by this Medicare Prescription Drug plan for some time during the current round.

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of Medicare Prescription Drug plan

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Medicare Prescription Drug plan
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this
PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

Based on response to HI16AB, HRND.PDPSAME, set the status of this plan on the current
round PLRO.

See detailed instructions below:

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of MPDP
current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

COVANYTM PLRO.COVANYTM = 1/Yes.

COVCURNT If HI16AB - PDPSAME = 1/Yes, set
PLRO.COVCURNT = 1/Yes.
Else set PLRO.COVCURNT = 2/No.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

343 MPDPCurrPrevRnd Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of
previous round interview=
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP &
PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=previous round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See
T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

476 HISStoppedPlans Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or
checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN
stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16AC

Page Order # : 3328

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: PDPYSTOP
Field 2: PDPYSTOS

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the Medicare Prescription Drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display the name of the Medicare Prescription Drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MPDP: (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the most important reason [you/(SP)] stopped the (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPYSTOP (HIQ6159)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PDPYSTOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TPdpStop
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	TooExpensive English text: TOO EXPENSIVE OR COULDN'T AFFORD	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
2	DissatisfiedWithCoverage English text: SP DISSATISFIED WITH PLAN'S COVERAGE	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
3	GetRxCoverage English text: TO GET RX COVERAGE IN ANOTHER PLAN	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
4	DiffHealthCareCov English text: TO GET DIFFERENT HEALTH CARE COVERAGE	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
5	NotMedicareRx English text: PLAN NO LONGER CONTRACTS FOR MEDICARE RX COVERAGE	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
6	ChangedName English text: PLAN NAME CHANGED OR PLAN WAS BOUGHT BY/MERGED WITH ANOTHER PLAN	HI16C - PDPCURR (HIQ6169)
7	SPMoved English text: SP MOVED OUT OF PLAN AREA	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
91	Other English text: OTHER	HI16AC - PDPYSTOS (HIQ6161)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)
Refusal	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)

Field2: PDPYSTOS (HIQ6161)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PDPYSTOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String

FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOtherSpec

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16AD - PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
343	MPDPCurrPrevRnd	Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview= There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16AD

Page Order # : 3333

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PDPOTHER**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "had (SP)".
 Else display "[have you/has (SP)]".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
 LAST ROUND MPDP: (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN
 NAME CURRENT LAST ROUND)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE) and
 (DATE OF DEATH/INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has
 (SP)/had (SP)] been covered by any other Medicare Prescription
 Drug plans besides (MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN

CURRENT LAST ROUND)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPOTHER (HIQ6163)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI16C - PDPCURR (HIQ6169)
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
Refusal	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =

HI16AD

MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

52 DeletedPlans

Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

342 MPDPCurrent

SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP &
PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16B

Page Order # : 3338

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PDPCOVER

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If no Medicare Prescription Drug plan ever reported in any round, display "Medicare beneficiaries can receive insurance...". Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "covered". Else display "covers".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Medicare beneficiaries can receive insurance coverage for prescription drugs through Medicare Prescription Drug plans. These plans are also called "Medicare Part D" plans.)

At any time since (REFERENCE DATE), [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan that

(covers/covered) medicines prescribed by a doctor?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPCOVER (HIQ6165)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI16C - PDPCURR (HIQ6169)
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
Refusal	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =

HI16B

MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

52 DeletedPlans

Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

341 NeverMedicarePresDrugPlan

No Medicare Prescription Drug plan ever reported in any
round =
There is no PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE = 7/MPDP.
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16B1

Page Order # : 3343

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PDPCOVER

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you have/(SP) has/(SP) had] not been enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan associated with (your/his/her) Medicaid coverage.

At any time since (REFERENCE DATE), [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan in any way other than through Medicaid?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPCOVER (HIQ6167)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes English text: YES	HI16C - PDPCURR (HIQ6169)
2	No English text: NO	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
Refusal	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 52 DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 341 NeverMedicarePresDrugPlan** No Medicare Prescription Drug plan ever reported in any round = There is no PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE = 7/MPDP. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16C

Page Order # : 3348

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PDPCURR**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "currently".
 Else do not display.

If SP is deceased, display "on (DATE OF DEATH)".
 Else if SP is institutionalized, display "on (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".
 Else do not display.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] (currently) covered by or enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan [on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPCURR (HIQ6169)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPCURR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI16E - PLAN_MPD (HIQ6171)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI16G - PLAN_MPDPOTHR (HIQ6177)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI16G - PLAN_MPDPOTHR (HIQ6177)
Refusal	HI16G - PLAN_MPDPOTHR (HIQ6177)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =

HI16C

MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16E

Page Order # : 3353

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_MPDP

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display brackets around question text.

If SP is deceased, display "on (DATE OF DEATH)".
 Else if SP is institutionalized, display "on (DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)" .
 Else do not display.

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "covered".
 Else display "covers".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care Plans
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans
 Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" at the time of the previous round interview

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN PI NAME

HI16E

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [What is the name of the Medicare Prescription Drug plan that (currently covers/covered) [you/(SP)] [on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?]

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MPDP (HIQ6171)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 32
Type Name: TPlanPick32 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI16F - PDPMORE (HIQ6175)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

HI16E

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI16E.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI16E.
PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANRND
PLAN.PLANTYPE
PLAN.PLNAME

The plan selected at HI16E is the SP's current Medicare Prescription Drug plan for the current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVANYTM	Set PLRO.COVANYTM=1/Yes for plan selected at HI16E.
COVCURNT	Set PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes for plan selected at HI16E.
PLANTYPE	If PLAN added to roster, set PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

95	PlanIsCurrent	If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
342	MPDPCurrent	SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
52	DeletedPlans	<p>Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.</p>
53	PlanTypes	<p>Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.</p>
343	MPDPCurrPrevRnd	<p>Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview= There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.</p>
476	HISStoppedPlans	<p>Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HI16E is called from ST, NS, CPS when a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan is added at the Source of Payment roster and SP has already reported a current Medicare Prescription Drug plan but has now reported a change regarding which Medicare Prescription Drug plan is current.

HI16F

Page Order # : 3363

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PDPMORE**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "had (SP)".
 Else display "(have you/has SP)".

Display the name of the "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
 MPDP: (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/ INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP)/had (SP)] been covered by any other Medicare Prescription Drug plans besides (CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PDPMORE (HIQ6175)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PDPMORE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI16G - PLAN_MPDPOTHR (HIQ6177)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)
Refusal	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 SPStatus SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

52 DeletedPlans

Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

342 MPDPCurrent

SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP &
PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI16G

Page Order # : 3368

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_MPDPOTHR

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item Yes

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, display "(CURRENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)". Display the name of the Medicare Prescription drug plan that is "current" in the current round, PLAN.PLNAME.
 Else if SP had a Medicare Prescription Drug plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display display "(PREVIOUS ROUND PRESCRPTION DRUG PLAN)". Display the name of the Medicare Prescription drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.
 Else display "NONE".

Question display: If SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan, display "Besides (CURRENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN), what other". Display the name of the Medicare Prescription drug plan that is "current" in the current round, PLAN.PLNAME

 Else if SP had a Medicare Prescription Drug plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display "Besides (PREVIOUS ROUND PRESCRPTION DRUG PLAN), what other". Display the name of the Medicare Prescription drug plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, PLAN.PLNAME.

 Else display "What".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

Display plans in order of entry.

Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare plan
 Medicare Managed Care Plans
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public Plans
 Private Plans
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" at the time of the previous round interview
 Medicare Prescription Drug plan if "current" in the current round

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.
2	Plan Type	Display PLAN.PLANTYPE: 1/Medicare, display "MCAR" 2/Medicaid, display "MCAD" 3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL" 4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV" 5/MHMO, display "MHMO" 6/Tricare, display "TRIC" 7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
3	Plan Status	Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)
 MPDP: [(CURRENT MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)/(PREVIOUS ROUND PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN)/NONE]

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Besides (CURRENT PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN), what other/Besides (PREVIOUS ROUND PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN), what other/What] Medicare Prescription Drug plans covered [your/(SP's)] medicines since (REFERENCE DATE)?

Int. Instr II:

SELECT OR ADD MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLAN NAMES AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_MPDPOTHR (HIQ6177)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TPlanPick30 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HI12A - (HIQ6185)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI16G.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI16G.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:
 PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRNDC
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

Plans selected at HI16G are Medicare Prescription Drug plans that the SP was enrolled in for some time in the current round but are not the SP's current Medicare Prescription Drug plan.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

COVANYTM Set PLRO.COVANYTM = 1/Yes for all plan selected at HI16G.

COVCURNT Set PLRO.COVCURNT = 2/No for all plan selected at HI16G.

PLANTYPE If PLAN added to roster, set
PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 343** **MPDPCurrPrevRnd** Medicare Prescription Drug plan "current" at time of previous round interview=
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 95** **PlansCurrent** If plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 52** **DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 53** **PlanTypes** Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare.
Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid.
Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.
Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare.
Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan.
Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan.
Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.
- 342** **MPDPCurrent** SP has a "current" Medicare Prescription Drug plan =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=7/MPDP & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 476** **HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFGL=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI12A

Page Order # : 3371

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

- (HIQ6185) IF AT LEAST ONE PRIVATE PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI17PREV - PRIVINTRO (HIQ6190).
- ELSE GO TO HI17 - PRVCOVER (HIQ6205).

ASSIGNMENTS

If a private plan was current at the time of the previous round interview, then the SP was also covered by this private plan for some time during the current round.

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|--|
| 52 | DeletedPlans | Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN. |
| 81 | PrivateCurrentPrevRnd | Private plan "current" at the time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=prev. round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476. |
| 476 | HISStoppedPlans | Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS. |

DESIGN NOTES

HI17PREV

Page Order # : 3372

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: PRIVINTRO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about private plans [you were/(SP) was] covered by as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRIVINTRO (HIQ6190)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	HI17PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ6195)
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	HI17PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ6195)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI17PREV_IN

Page Order # : 3373

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display all private plans that were "current" at the time of the previous round interview.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: NAVIGATOR (HIQ6195)

Cheshire Name: N/A

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TInstanceNavigator	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	BOX HI12B - (HIQ6200)
English text: ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR		
2	SelectContinueInterview	HI17 - PRVCOVER (HIQ6205)
English text: CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED		

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of private plan being asked about from the previous round.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of private plan being asked about from the previous round.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
------------------------	--

HI17PREV_IN

- 81 PrivateCurrentPrevRnd** Private plan "current" at the time of previous round interview =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=prev. round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 476 HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI12B**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

(HIQ6200) CREATE A CURRENT ROUND PLRO FOR PRIVATE PLAN .
 GO TO HI21 - COVTIME (HIQ6230).

ASSIGNMENTS

If Private plan was current at the time of the previous round interview, then the SP was also covered by the Private plan for some time during the current round.

Create a current round PLRO to store the status of this private plan in the current round.

PLRO KEY = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND

In addition, set HMO flag, PLRO.PPRVHMO, to equal value from previous round.

See detailed instructions below.

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of Private
 Plan current at time of previous round.

PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

PPRVHMO Set current round PLRO.PPRVHMO = previous
 round PLRO.PPRVHMO.

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI17

Page Order # : 3380

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PRVCOVER**

Enable Functions: **HELP** Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "[- (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE)]".
 Else do not display.

Question display: If no private plans were "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display "Now, I would like to ask about other types of health insurance."
 Else do not display.

 If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "was (SP)".
 Else is SP is the respondent, display "have you".
 Else display "has (SP) been".

 If SP has reported being covered by any private plan in the current round, display "any other" and "plan".
 Else display "plans".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report above question text.

 Display all insurance plans SP reported being covered by in the current round in the following order:

 First line:

If SP was covered by a Medicare Managed care plan, display name of this Medicare Managed care plan.
Else display "MEDICARE" for the Medicare plan.

Next list Medicaid, Tricare, all Public Plans, all Private Plans and all Medicare Prescription Drug Plans. If there is more than one plan of any type, display in order of entry.

Report header: PLANS REPORTED IN THE CURRENT ROUND
Column 1, header = "Plan Name", display PLAN.PLNAME.
Column 2, header = "Plan Type", display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
If PLANTYPE=1/Medicare, display "MCAR".
If PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid, display "MCAD".
If PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL".
If PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV".
If PLANTYPE=5/MHMO, display "MHMO".
If PLANTYPE=6/Tricare, display "TRIC".
If PLANTYPE=7MPDP, display "MPDP".

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE) [- (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE)]

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: We've talked about [READ PLAN(S) LISTED ABOVE].

(Now, I would like to ask about other types of health insurance.) At any time [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], [have you/has (SP) been/was (SP)] covered by (any other) private health insurance or private managed care (plan/plans)?

By "private", I mean a supplemental or Medigap plan, or a plan that is provided by a former or current employer. Such plans cover the cost of hospital or doctor visits, prescribed medicines, or dental care.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRVCOVER (HIQ6205)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PRVCOVER

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/YesButOriginallyNo.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TPrvCover

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI20 - PLAN_PRIVATE (HIQ6220)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI13A - (HIQ6210)
	English text: NO	
3	YesButOriginallyNo	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	English text: DATA EDITING ONLY.	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI13A - (HIQ6210)
Refusal	BOX HI13A - (HIQ6210)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

53	PlanTypes	<p>Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare. Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid. Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO. Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare. Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan. Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan. Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.</p>
93	AnyPlansCurrentRnd	<p>SP reported being covered by any plans during the current round = There is PLAN & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = current round & (PLRO.COVTIME ^= empty or PLRO.COVANYTIM = 1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
81	PrivateCurrentPrevRnd	<p>Private plan "current" at the time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=prev. round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.</p>
59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
9	SuppORD	<p>SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.</p>
476	HISStoppedPlans	<p>Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI13A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ6210) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) OR (SP IS NEW FROM FACILITY), GO TO HI19 - GAPCOVER (HIQ6215).

ELSE GO TO HI35 - PRVOCOV (HIQ7590).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |
| 25 | NewFromFacility | SP is new from facility (i.e. all previous round interviews were in a facility) = MRES.INTTYPE=2/NewFromFacility on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HI19

Page Order # : 3420

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: GAPCOVER

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Some people who are eligible for Medicare have additional coverage through a private insurance carrier. This is sometimes referred to as Medigap or Medicare Supplement. At any time since (REFERENCE DATE) did [you/(SP)] have this type of health insurance coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: GAPCOVER (HIQ6215)

Cheshire Name: HRND.GAPCOVER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI20 - PLAN_PRIVATE (HIQ6220)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI35 - PRVOCOV (HIQ7590)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI35 - PRVOCOV (HIQ7590)
Refusal	HI35 - PRVOCOV (HIQ7590)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI20

Page Order # : 3430

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PLAN_PRIVATE

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Plan Roster

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Plan '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Plan '
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(other)" in parenthesis.

 If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "provided".
 Else display "provide".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all health insurance plans from the Plan Roster.

 Display plans in order of entry.

 Display the following plans as protected rows:
 Medicare
 Medicare Managed Care plans.
 Medicaid
 Tricare
 Public plans
 Private plans that SP has already reported being covered by during the current round, this includes plans that are current or have stopped in current round.
 Medicare Prescription Drug Plans

SELECTION IS NOT REQUIRED ON THIS ROSTER.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Plan Name	Display PLAN.PLNAME.

HI20

- 2 Plan Type Display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
1/Medicare, display "MCAR"
2/Medicaid, display "MCAD"
3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL"
4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV"
5/MHMO, display "MHMO"
6/Tricare, display "TRIC"
7/MPDP, display "MPDP"
- 3 Plan Status Display CURRENT ROUND PLAN STATUS.

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What is the name of each of the (other) private plans that (provide/provided) [your/(SP's)] medical insurance coverage?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ALL PRIVATE PLAN NAMES AT THIS ROSTER.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PLAN_PRIVATE (HIQ6220)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 32
Type Name: TPlanPick32 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI20_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ6225)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI20.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI20.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

If Plan added, see PLAN ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Plan Roster Pop-Up Window:

PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANRND
 PLAN.PLANTYPE
 PLAN.PLNAME

Plans selected at HI20 are Private plans that the SP was enrolled in for some time in the current round.

To set status of PLAN, create current round PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

See detailed instructions below:

PLROPLAN PLRO.PLROPLAN=this PLAN.PLANNUM.
PLRORND PLRO.PLRORND=current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 52 DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 53 PlanTypes** Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare.
 Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid.
 Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.
 Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare.
 Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan.
 Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan.
 Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.
- 93 AnyPlansCurrentRnd** SP reported being covered by any plans during the current round = There is PLAN & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = current round & (PLRO.COVTIME ^= empty or PLRO.COVANYTIM = 1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 95 PlanIsCurrent** If plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes or PLRO.COVCURNT=1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

- 59** **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
- 61** **ThisPlanNew** This Plan is new =
PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and
PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes.
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 474** **ThisPlanNewPrevRnd** This Plan added in HIS and was a new Plan during the
previous round reference period =
PLAN.PLANRNDC=previous round and
PLAN.PLANSUMM = 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See
T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI20_IN

Page Order # : 3440

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Display plans selected at HI20.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: NAVIGATOR (HIQ6225)

Cheshire Name: N/A

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TInstanceNavigator	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	HI21 - COVTIME (HIQ6230)
	English text: ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	HI35 - PRVOCOV (HIQ7590)
	English text: CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Plan details are collected on PLAN and PLRO:

PLAN key = PLAN.PLANBASE + PLAN.PLANNUM
 PLAN.PLANNUM = Number of plan selected at HI20.

PLRO key = PLRO.PLROBASE + PLRO.PLROPLAN + PLRO.PLRORND
 PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM of plan selected at HI20.
 PLRO.PLRORND = current round.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HI21

Page Order # : 3450

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVTIME**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If asking about a private plan that was "current" at the time of the previous round interview, display "At the time of the last interview...". Else do not display.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE INSURANCE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)
 REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [At the time of the last interview [you were/(SP) was] covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME).] [Were you/Was (SP)] covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) the whole time between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/ DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF

INSTITUTIONALIZATION), or only part of the time?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVTIME (HIQ6230)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TCovtime
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	WholeTime	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)
	English text: THE WHOLE TIME	
2	PartOfTime	HI22 - COVNOW (HIQ6260)
	English text: PART OF THE TIME	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI22 - COVNOW (HIQ6260)
Refusal	HI22 - COVNOW (HIQ6260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

HI21

- 81 PrivateCurrentPrevRnd** Private plan "current" at the time of previous round interview =
There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANUM & PLRORND=prev. round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
- 476 HISStoppedPlans** Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks =
Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

HI21 called from ST, NS, CPS when private plan is added at the Source of Payment Roster.

HI22

Page Order # : 3480

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **COVNOW**

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "Was (SP) covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) on (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?"
 Else display "[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)?"

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [[Are you/Is (SP)] now covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)?] [Was (SP) covered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) on (DATE OF DEATH/ DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVNOW (HIQ6260)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI16 - (HIQ6270)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI24 - COVENDMM (HIQ6910)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)
Refusal	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59 **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

9 **SuppORD**

SP is in the Supplemental Sample =
MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES
where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI16

Page Order # : 3490

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ6270) IF THIS PRIVATE PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940).

ELSE GO TO HI23 - COVBEGMM (HIQ6880).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
63	ThisPlanCurrentPrevRn d	This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI23

Page Order # : 3860

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

Field 1:	COVBEGMM
Field 2:	COVBEGDD
Field 3:	COVBEGYY

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment
Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)
REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date did [your/(SP's)] coverage under (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) start between (REFERENCE DATE) and (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **COVBEGMM** (HIQ6880)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM

Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer

Type Name: TMonthInt

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2

Min Value: 01

Max Value: 12

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI23 - COVBEGDD (HIQ6890)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI23 - COVBEGDD (HIQ6890)

Refusal	HI23 - COVBEGDD (HIQ6890)
---------	-----------------------------

Field2: COVBEGDD (HIQ6890)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBE GDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI23 - COVBEGYY (HIQ6900)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI23 - COVBEGYY (HIQ6900)

Refusal	HI23 - COVBEGYY (HIQ6900)
---------	-----------------------------

Field3: COVBEGYY (HIQ6900)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVBEgyY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyar **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)

Refusal	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)
---------	-----------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

EDIT #1

PLAN BEGIN DATE, COVBEGMM/COVBEGDD/COVBEGYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).
 If not true, display message: "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

114 CoverageStartDate Health Insurance Plan coverage start date = PLRO.COVBEgMM / PLRO.COVBEgDD / PLRO.COVBEgYY.
 Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.

DESIGN NOTES

HI23

HI24

Page Order # : 3870

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:
Field 1: COVENDMM
Field 2: COVENDDD
Field 3: COVENDYY

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment
 Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)
 REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On what date since [(REFERENCE DATE)/between (PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/ DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] did [your/(SP's)] coverage under (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) stop?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COVENDMM (HIQ6910)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: MM

Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer

Type Name: TMonthInt

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: 2

Min Value: 01

Max Value: 12

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI24 - COVENDDD (HIQ6920)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI24 - COVENDDD (HIQ6920)

Refusal	HI24 - COVENDDD (HIQ6920)
---------	-----------------------------

Field2: COVENDDD (HIQ6920)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDDD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: DD
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:** 2
Type Name: TDayDKRF **Min Value:** 1
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 31
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI24 - COVENDYY (HIQ6930)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI24 - COVENDYY (HIQ6930)

Refusal	HI24 - COVENDYY (HIQ6930)
---------	-----------------------------

Field3: COVENDYY (HIQ6930)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.COVENDYY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: YY
Label Position: Under

Field Type: Integer **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TMcyear **Min Value:** 0
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:** 99
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)

Refusal	BOX HI17 - (HIQ6940)
---------	-----------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

EDIT #1

PLAN END DATE, COVENDMM/COVENDDD/COVENDYY, should be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE).

If not true, display message: "DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

115 CoverageStopDate Health Insurance Plan coverage stop date = PLRO.COVENDMM / PLRO.COVENDDD / PLRO.COVENDYY.
 Check PLRO where PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM and PLRO.PLRORND = round # checking.

DESIGN NOTES

HI24

BOX HI17

Page Order # : 3880

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ6940) IF THIS PRIVATE PLAN IS NEW OR HAS BEEN "RESTARTED", GO TO HI25 - PPRVHMO (HIQ6970).

ELSE IF THIS PRIVATE PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW AND IS STILL "CURRENT", AND IT IS A FALL ROUND, GO TO HI26 - PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990).

ELSE GO TO HI30 - PRVRXCOV (HIQ7155).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

61	ThisPlanNew	This Plan is new = PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
62	ThisPlanRestarted	This Plan has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is no PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
63	ThisPlanCurrentPrevRound	This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
71	ThisPlanCurrent	This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
98	FallRound	If the remainder of (Current round divided by 3) = 1, then it is a Fall round.

DESIGN NOTES

HI25

Page Order # : 3890

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PPRVHMO**

Enable Functions: **HELP** Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If (this private plan not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Was".
 Else display "Is".

Always display "(Health Maintenance Organization)" and "(Preferred Provider Organization)" in parenthesis.

Always display "(network)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header: PRIVATE INSURANCE PLAN = (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I: CODE WITHOUT ASKING IF VOLUNTEERED.

Question Text: (Is/Was) this a managed care plan, such as an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) or PPO (Preferred Provider Organization)?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Managed care plans generally provide a full range of health care services for a prepaid fee. Health care is generally provided by primary care doctors, specialists, or hospitals on the plan's list (network) except in an emergency.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PPRVHMO (HIQ6970)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PPRVHMO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI26 - PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI26 - PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI26 - PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990)
Refusal	HI26 - PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If PLAN is new in the current round, store response to HI25 - PPRVHMO also on PLAN record. Set variable as instructed below.

PRVHMO If PLAN is new in the current round, set PLAN.PRVHMO=PLRO.PPRVHMO.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| 59 | SPStatus | <p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive =
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized =
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased =
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p> |
| 71 | ThisPlanCurrent | <p>This Plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
(PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
(PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p> |

DESIGN NOTES

HI26

Page Order # : 3900

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: **Field 1:** PERS_MIPNUM

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Person Roster

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions:
Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Person '
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Person '
Delete Item No
Search Item Yes

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "was".
 Else display "is".

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all persons from the Person Roster.
 Display SP on first line, followed by the name of the SP's spouse.
 Display remaining persons in the order that they were entered in Person Roster.

Do not allow SP to be edited.

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
	2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.

3 Relationship to SP Display Relationship:
 If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or
 92/OtherNon-Relative, display
 ROST.ROSTREOS.
 Else display ROST.ROSTREL
 relationship.

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Who (is/was) listed as the main insured person on the (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) policy or contract?

Int. Instr II: SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE PERSON.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERS_MIPNUM (HIQ6990)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 4
Type Name: TRostPick4 **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI27 - PPRVGET (HIQ7010)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Roster details will be collected on ROST:
 ROST key = ROST.ROSTBASE + ROST.ROSTNUM
 ROST.ROSTNUM = Number of Person selected at HI26.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions:

Variables populated in Person Roster Pop-Up Window:
 ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC
 ROST.ROSTREAS
 ROST.ROSTFNAM
 ROST.ROSTLNAM
 ROST.ROSTREL
 ROST.ROSTREOS

Person selected at HI26 is the Main Insured Person (MIP). The ROST.ROSTNUM for the MIP is stored on PLAN and the PLAN's current round PLRO.

If person added to roster, set reason on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = number of person added.

If a Person is edited then the following fields may be updated in the Person Roster Pop-Up:

If the Person's relationship is updated and ROST.ROSTSEX ^= Null and the Person's gender no longer matches the Person's relationship, update ROST.ROSTSEX based on the specifications below. Note, if ROST.ROSTSEX has never been collected, ROST.ROSTSEX = Null, do not set ROST.ROSTSEX.

If the Person's relationship is updated and original relationship = 91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon_Relative and updated relationship ^= 91/OtherRelative and ^= 92/OtherNon_Relative, update ROST.ROSTREOS = empty.

See detailed instructions below.

ROSTREAS	If person added to roster, set ROST.ROSTREAS=6/MIP.
MIPNUM	PLRO.MIPNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.
PLMIPNUM	PLAN.PLMIPNUM=PLRO.MIPNUM. (NOTE for future reference. Will need to create TRNS if PLMIPNUM is being updated from previous round).

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

96	SPsSpouse	SP's Spouse = There is a ROST where ROST.ROSTREL=2/Spouse.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

71 **ThisPlanCurrent** This Plan is "current" =
For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
(PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
(PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI27

Page Order # : 3910

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: PPRVGET
Field 2: PPRVGTOS

Enable Functions:
HELP No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If the respondent is the MIP, display "you" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)
 MIP: [SP/(MIP)]

Int. Instr I:

HI27

Question Text:

For the (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) plan, did [you/(MIP)] sign up directly, or did [you/(MIP)] get this insurance through a current employer, a former employer, a union, a family business, AARP, or some other way?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PPRVGET (HIQ7010)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PPRVGET

Item Text display: Display name of MIP in response categories.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TPrvget

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Directly	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: DIRECTLY	
2	CurrentEmployer	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: (MIP'S) CURRENT EMPLOYER	
3	FormerEmployer	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: (MIP'S) FORMER EMPLOYER	
4	Union	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: (MIP'S) UNION	
5	FamilyBusiness	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: (MIP'S) FAMILY BUSINESS	
6	Aarp	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: AARP	
7	DecSpousesEmployer	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: DECEASED SPOUSE'S EMPLOYER	
8	DecSpousesUnion	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: DECEASED SPOUSE'S UNION	
9	ProfessionalOrg	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)
	English text: PROFESSIONAL/FRATERNAL ORGANIZATION	
91	Other	HI27 - PPRVGTOS (HIQ7030)
	English text: SOME OTHER WAY	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)	
Refusal	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)	

Field2: PPRVGTOS (HIQ7030)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PPRVGTOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TOtherSpec **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI29 - PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

If PLAN is new in the current round, store response to HI27 - PPRVGET and PPRVGTOS also on PLAN record. Set variable as instructed below.

PRVGET If PLAN is new in the current round, set PLAN.PRVGET=PLRO.PRVGET.

PRVGETOS If PLAN is new in the current round, set PLAN.PRVGETOS=PLRO.PPRVGTOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 4 Respondent** On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

 A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
 MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

 An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
 MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
- 82 MIP** Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN =
 PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
 MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on
 ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.

HI29

Page Order # : 3960

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: **Field 1:** **PRVNMCOV**

Enable Functions: **HELP** Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "were".
 Else display "are".

If the respondent is the MIP display "your".
 Else display name of the MIP selected at HI26.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
 REFERENCE PERIOD: (SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) -
 (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How many family members, including [yourself/(SP)], (are/were) covered by [your/(MIP's)] (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRVNMCOV (HIQ7150)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PRVNMCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER COVERED:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer

FieldSize:

Type Name: TPrvnmcov

Min Value: 1

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value: 15

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI30 - PRVRXCOV (HIQ7155)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI30 - PRVRXCOV (HIQ7155)

Refusal	HI30 - PRVRXCOV (HIQ7155)
---------	-----------------------------

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

PRVNMCOV = 1-4.
 If not true, display message "THE AMOUNT ENTERED SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

82	MIP	Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN = PLAN.PLMIPNUM. MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
71	ThisPlanCurrent	This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

HI30

Page Order # : 3990

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: PRVRXCOV

Enable Functions: HELP Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "included".
 Else display "includes".

Display "[you/(SP)]" in text of probe in BOLD.

If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "had".
 Else if SP is respondent, display "have".
 Else display "has".

If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Did".
 Else display "Does".

If the respondent is the MIP display "your".
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Supplemental insurance plans may cover a variety of services or may be specific to only certain services, such as prescribed medicines or dental coverage. I'd like to know what [your/(SP's)] (PLAN NAME) coverage (includes/included).

[PROBE: I am asking about the type of insurance coverage that [you/(SP)] personally (have/has/had), not what the plan offers everyone.]

(Does/Did) [your/(MIP's)] (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) plan cover prescribed medicines?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRVRXCOV (HIQ7155)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PRVRXCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI17AB - (HIQ7160)
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HI17AB - (HIQ7160)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17AB - (HIQ7160)
Refusal	BOX HI17AB - (HIQ7160)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
 A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
 MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
 An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
 MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

- 82** **MIP** Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN =
 PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
 MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on
 ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
- 59** **SPStatus** SP is Alive and not institutionalized =
 MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =
 MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =
 MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =
 MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
- 71** **ThisPlanCurrent** This Plan is "current" =
 For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where
 (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM &
 PLRO.PLRORND=current round &
 (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or
 PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI17AB

Page Order # : 3995

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ7160) IF (THIS PRIVATE PLAN IS NEW OR HAS BEEN "RESTARTED") OR (THIS PRIVATE PLAN WAS "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW AND IS STILL "CURRENT", AND IT IS A FALL ROUND), GO TO HI31A - PRVMSCOV (HIQ7190).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

61	ThisPlanNew	This Plan is new = PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
62	ThisPlanRestarted	This Plan has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is no PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
63	ThisPlanCurrentPrevRound	This Plan was "current" at the time of the previous round interview = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=previous round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
71	ThisPlanCurrent	This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
98	FallRound	If the remainder of (Current round divided by 3) = 1, then it is a Fall round.

DESIGN NOTES

HI31A

Page Order # : 4005

Design Screen Type: List

Fields:

Field 1:	PRVMSCOV
Field 2:	PRVIPCOV
Field 3:	PRVNHCOV
Field 4:	MHMODENT

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	No
JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "Did".
 Else display "Does".

If the respondent is the MIP display "your".
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) [your/(MIP's)] (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) cover...
[PROBE IF NECESSARY: I am asking about the type of insurance coverage that [you/(SP)] personally (have/has/had), not what the plan offers everyone.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRVMSCOV (HIQ7190)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PRVMSCOV

Item Text display: Display "b." before the question text.

Item Text: doctor visits or lab work?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI31A - PRVIPCOV (HIQ7200)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HI31A - PRVIPCOV (HIQ7200)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HI31A - PRVIPCOV (HIQ7200)	
Refusal	HI31A - PRVIPCOV (HIQ7200)	

HI31A

Field2: PRVIPCOV (HIQ7200)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PRVIPCOV

Item Text display: Display "c." before the question text.

Item Text: inpatient hospital care?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI31A - PRVNHC OV (HIQ7210)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI31A - PRVNHC OV (HIQ7210)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI31A - PRVNHC OV (HIQ7210)
Refusal	HI31A - PRVNHC OV (HIQ7210)

Field3: PRVNHCOV (HIQ7210)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.PRVNHCOV

Item Text display: Display "d." before the question text.

Item Text: nursing home or long term care?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI31A - MHMODENT (HIQ7220)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI31A - MHMODENT (HIQ7220)
English text: NO		
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HI31A - MHMODENT (HIQ7220)	
Refusal	HI31A - MHMODENT (HIQ7220)	

Field4: MHMODENT (HIQ7220)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMODENT

Item Text display: Display "e." before the question text.

Item Text: dental care?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI32 - MIPPINS (HIQ7470)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI32 - MIPPINS (HIQ7470)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI32 - MIPPINS (HIQ7470)
Refusal	HI32 - MIPPINS (HIQ7470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- 4 **Respondent** On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

 A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
 MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

 An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
 MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
 MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

82	MIP	<p>Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN = PLAN.PLMIPNUM. MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.</p>
59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
71	ThisPlanCurrent	<p>This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HI32

Page Order # : 4180

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **MIPPINS**

Enable Functions: **HELP** Yes
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized), display "have had".
 Else display "have" .

If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized) display "Did".
 Else if respondent is the MIP, display "Do".
 Else display "Does".

If respondent is MIP, display "you".
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Always display "[Do not include the cost of any deductibles...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Do/Does/Did) [you/(MIP)] pay any or all of the premium or cost for the (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) coverage?

[Do not include the cost of any deductibles [you/(SP)] or [your/(SP's)] family may (have/have had) to pay.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MIPPINS (HIQ7470)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MIPPINS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI33 - MIPPAMT (HIQ7490)
English text: YES		
2	No	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
Refusal	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

82	MIP	Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN = PLAN.PLMIPNUM. MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
71	ThisPlanCurrent	This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
4	Respondent	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HI33

Page Order # : 4200

Design Screen Type: Quantity Unit Hybrid

Fields:

Field 1:	MIPPAMT
Field 2:	MIPPUNIT
Field 3:	MIPPUNOS

Enable Functions:

HELP	No
COMMENTS	Yes
JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

Add Item	No
Edit Item	No
Delete Item	No
Search Item	No

Grid Functions:

Add Line	No
Delete Line	No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized) display "did".
 Else if respondent is the MIP, display "do".
 Else display "does".

If respondent is MIP, display "you".
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If this private plan is not "current", display "Was".
 Else display "Is".

Always display "[Please do not include any...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: How much (do/does/did) [you/(MIP)] pay for the (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) coverage?
[Please do not include any amount that may be paid for anyone other than [you/(SP)].]

[PROBE IF NECESSARY: (Is/Was) that per year, per month, per week, or what?]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MIPPAMT (HIQ7490)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MIPPAMT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AMOUNT:
Label Position: Left

Field Type: Real
Type Name: TMippamt
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value: 0.01
Max Value: 99999.99
Mask: Dollars

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI33 - MIPPUNIT (HIQ7500)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)

Refusal	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
---------	------------------------------

Field2: MIPPUNIT (HIQ7500)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MIPPUNIT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TMippunit

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	PerYear	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: PER YEAR	
2	Quarterly	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: QUARTERLY/EVERY 3 MONTHS	
3	Bimonthly	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: BIMONTHLY/EVERY 2 MONTHS	
4	PerMonth	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: PER MONTH	
5	PerWeek	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: PER WEEK	
6	SemiAnnually	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: SEMI-ANNUALLY/2 TIMES PER YEAR	
7	SemiMonthly	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
	English text: SEMI-MONTHLY/2 TIMES PER MONTH	
91	Other	HI33 - MIPPUNOS (HIQ7510)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)
Refusal	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)

Field3: MIPPUNOS (HIQ7510)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MIPPUNOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String **FieldSize:** 30
Type Name: TOthrspec **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	HI33A - MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If MIPAMT ^= DK and MIPAMT ^= RF, then,
 If MIPUNIT = 1/PerYear, then MIPAMT = \$50.00 - 10,000.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 2/Quarterly, then MIPAMT = \$15.00 - 2500.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 3/Bimonthly, then MIPAMT = \$10.00 - 1650.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 4/PerMonth, then MIPAMT = \$5.00 - 850.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 5/PerWeek, then MIPAMT = \$5.00 - 200.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 6/SemiAnnually, then MIPAMT = \$25.00 - 5,000.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 7/SemiMonthly, then MIPAMT = \$2.00 - 425.00.
 Else if MIPUNIT = 91/Other, then MIPAMT = \$5.00 - 15,000.00.
 If not true, display message "THE AMOUNT ENTERED SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

82 MIP Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
 MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.

59	SPStatus	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.
71	ThisPlanCurrent	This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
4	Respondent	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent. An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

DESIGN NOTES

HI33A

Page Order # : 4210

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **MHMOCOST**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized) display "Did".
 Else display "Does".

If the respondent is the MIP, display "your" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT:

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]

PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: (Does/Did) anyone else, such as an employer, a union or professional organization pay all or some portion of the premium or cost for [your/(MIP's)] (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOCOST (HIQ7520)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOCOST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI33B - MHMOWHO (HIQ7530)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
Refusal	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
71	ThisPlanCurrent	<p>This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
4	Respondent	<p>On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:</p> <p>A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.</p> <p>An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.</p>
82	MIP	<p>Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN = PLAN.PLMIPNUM. MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

HI33B

Page Order # : 4220

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:
Field 1: MHMOWHO
Field 2: MHMOWHOS

Enable Functions:
HELP Yes
COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:
Add Item No
Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions:
Add Line No
Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: If (this private plan is not "current") or (SP is deceased or institutionalized) display "paid".
 Else display "pays".

If the respondent is the MIP, display "your" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: -----

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Who else (pays/paid) all or some portion of the cost for
[your/(MIP's)] (PRIVATE PLAN NAME) coverage?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOWHO (HIQ7530)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOWHO

Item Text display: [(SP's)/(MIP's)]: Display (MIP's), name of Main Insured person, in response text for "1/CurrentEmployer", "2/FormerEmployer", and "3/Union".

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TMhmowho

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	CurrentEmployer	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: [(SP's)/(MIP's)] CURRENT EMPLOYER	
2	FormerEmployer	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: (SP's/MIP's) FORMER EMPLOYER	
3	Union	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: (SP's/MIP's) UNION	
4	SpousesCurrentEmployer	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: SPOUSE'S CURRENT EMPLOYER	
5	SpousesFormerEmployer	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: SPOUSE'S FORMER EMPLOYER	
6	ProfessionalOrg	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: PROFESSIONAL/FRATERNAL ORGANIZATION	
7	Medicaid	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
	English text: MEDICAID/MEDICAL ASSISTANCE	
91	Other	HI33B - MHMOWHOS (HIQ7540)
	English text: OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)
Refusal	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)

Field2: MHMOWHOS (HIQ7540)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOWHOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String

FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOtherSpec

Min Value:

Answers Allowed: 1

Max Value:

Drop Down List: No

Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX HI17B - (HIQ7550)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

59	SPStatus	<p>SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty</p> <p>SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY</p> <p>SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute</p> <p>SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.</p>
71	ThisPlanCurrent	<p>This Plan is "current" = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (PLRO.COVTIME=1/WholeTime or PLRO.COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>

4 **Respondent**

On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =
MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

82 **MIP**

Main insured person (MIP) for this PLAN =
PLAN.PLMIPNUM.
MIP name = ROST.ROSTFNAM + ROST.ROSTLNAM on
ROST where ROST.ROSTNUM = PLAN.PLMIPNUM.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI17B

Page Order # : 4230

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ7550) IF THIS PRIVATE PLAN IS A MANAGED CARE PLAN, GO TO HI33C -
MHMOPOS (HIQ7560).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

88	ThisPrivPlanHMO	This private plan is a managed care plan = For this PLAN, there is a PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
----	------------------------	--

DESIGN NOTES

HI33C

Page Order # : 4240

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MHMOPOS

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

MIP:
 If the respondent is the MIP, display "SP" .
 Else display the name of the MIP.

Question display: Display plan name for the private plan being asked about, PLAN.PLNAME.

If (this private plan is not "current") and (SP is not respondent), display "Was".
 Else if (this private plan is not "current") and (SP is respondent), display "Were".
 Else if (this private plan is "current") and (SP is not respondent), display "Is".
 Else display "Are".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

TEXT: _____

Context Header: MIP: [SP/(MIP)]
PRIVATE PLAN: (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Some managed care plans offer a point-of-service option which allows members to receive services from out-of-plan providers even in non-emergency situations. (Are/Were/Is/Was) [you/(SP)] enrolled in a point-of-service option offered by (PRIVATE PLAN NAME)?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: In a point-of-service option, the member typically pays a higher copayment when seeing an out-of-plan provider. For example, if a member sees an in-plan provider, there may only be a \$10 copayment. However, the member may have to pay 20 percent of the cost and the managed care plan will pay 80 percent of the cost to receive the same service from an out-of-plan provider.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MHMOPOS (HIQ7560)

Cheshire Name: PLRO.MHMOPOS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated **FieldSize:**
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF **Min Value:**
Answers Allowed: 1 **Max Value:**
Drop Down List: No **Mask:**
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570)
Refusal	BOX HI19 - (HIQ7570)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI19

Page Order # : 4250

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ7570) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST69A - (STQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS69A - (NSQ2825).

ELSE IF ADMINISTERING CPS, GO TO BOX CPS29A - (CPS1710).

ELSE IF REVIEWING PRIVATE PLANS THAT WERE "CURRENT" AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO HI17PREV_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ6195).

ELSE GO TO HI20_IN - NAVIGATOR (HIQ6225).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52	DeletedPlans	Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
81	PrivateCurrentPrevRnd	Private plan "current" at the time of previous round interview = There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRORND=prev. round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. Exclude plans stopped in HIS. See T.N. 476.
83	PrivateNew	Private Plan is new = PLAN.PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan and PLAN.PLANRNDC = current round and PLAN.PLANSUMM ^= 1/Yes. Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
84	PrivateRestarted	Private Plan has been restarted = For this PLAN, there is no PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = previous round & (COVTIME=1/WholeTime or COVNOW=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
476	HISStoppedPlans	Plans stopped in HIS that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where PLAN.PLANSFLG=1/Yes is a PLAN stopped in HIS.

DESIGN NOTES

If administering ST, NS, CPS, you have completed the Private plan detail questions for the Private plan(s) added at the Source of Payment roster. Return to the section being administered as specified above.

NOTE ON ELSE CONDITION:

ASKING ABOUT PREVIOUS ROUND PLANS:

Once all items at HI17PREV_IN Instance Navigator screen are DONE, routing will return to HI17PREV_IN until Interviewer selects CONTINUE

INTERVIEW.

ASKING ABOUT CURRENT ROUND PLANS:

Once all items at HI20_IN Instance Navigator screen are DONE, routing will return to HI20_IN until Interviewer selects CONTINUE INTERVIEW.

HI35

Page Order # : 4270

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: **Field 1:** **PRVOCOV**

Enable Functions: **HELP** No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: **Add Item** No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: **Add Line** No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(other)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report above question text.

Display all insurance plans SP reported being covered by in the current round in the following order:

First line:
 If SP was covered by a Medicare Managed care plan, display name of this Medicare Managed care plan.
 Else display "MEDICARE" for the Medicare plan.

Next list Medicaid, Tricare, all Public Plans, all Private Plans and all Medicare Prescription Drug Plans. If there is more than one plan of any type, display in order of entry.

Report header: PLANS DISCUSSED AT THIS POINT OF THE INTERVIEW

Report layout:

Column 1, header="Plan Name", display PLAN.PLNAME.

Column 2, header="Plan Type", display PLAN.PLANTYPE:

If PLANTYPE=1/Medicare, display "MCAR".
If PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid, display "MCAD".
If PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL".
If PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV".
If PLANTYPE=5/MHMO, display "MHMO".
If PLANTYPE=6/Tricare, display "TRIC".
If PLANTYPE=7/MPDP, display "MPDP".

TEXT: -----

Context Header: REFERENCE PERIOD: (REFERENCE DATE) to (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: We've talked about [READ PLAN(S) LISTED ABOVE]. [Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)] have medical coverage under any (other) private insurance plans we haven't talked about?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRVOCOV (HIQ7590)

Cheshire Name: HRND.PRVOCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HI20 - PLAN_PRIVATE (HIQ6220)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HI19B - (HIQ7600)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI19B - (HIQ7600)
Refusal	BOX HI19B - (HIQ7600)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

53 PlanTypes Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare.
 Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid.
 Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.
 Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare.
 Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan.
 Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan.
 Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.

- 52 DeletedPlans** Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks =
 Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or
 PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or
 PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.
- 93 AnyPlansCurrentRnd** SP reported being covered by any plans during the
 current round =
 There is PLAN & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN =
 PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = current round &
 (PLRO.COVTIME ^= empty or PLRO.COVANYTIM =
 1/Yes)).
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI19B

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ7600) IF (SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE) OR (SP IS NEW FROM FACILITY), GO TO HI34 - OTHNHCOV (HIQ7605).

ELSE GO TO BOX HI21A - (HIQ7620).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--|
| 9 | SuppORD | SP is in the Supplemental Sample =
MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES
where MRES.MRESRND = current round. |
| 25 | NewFromFacility | SP is new from facility (i.e. all previous round interviews were in a facility) =
MRES.INTTYPE=2/NewFromFacility on MRES where
MRES.MRESRND = current round. |

DESIGN NOTES

HI34

Page Order # : 4280

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OTHNHCOV

Enable Functions: HELP No
 COMMENTS Yes
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No
 Edit Item No
 Delete Item No
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No
 Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP has reported being covered by any plans in the current round other than Medicare, display "Other than the plans you have already told me about, [do you/does (SP)/did (SP)]". Else display "[Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)]".

If SP is deceased or institutionalized, display "paid". Else display "pays".

Display "just" and "nursing home" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report above question text.

Display all insurance plans SP reported being covered by in the current round.

First, display MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLANS (MHMO) name if SP has MHMO, or MEDICARE if no MHMO.

Next list Medicaid, Tricare, Public Plans, Medicare Prescription Drug Plans, and Private Plans.

If there is more than one Public Plan, display the Public Plans in

order of entry.
 If there is more than one Private Plan, display the Private Plans in order of entry.

Report header: PLANS DISCUSSED AT THIS POINT OF THE INTERVIEW

Report layout:
 Column 1, header="Plan Name", display PLAN.PLNAME.

Column 2, header="Plan Type", display PLAN.PLANTYPE:
 If PLANTYPE=1/Medicare, display "MCAR".
 If PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid, display "MCAD".
 If PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan, display "PUBL".
 If PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan, display "PRIV".
 If PLANTYPE=5/MHMO, display "MHMO".
 If PLANTYPE=6/Tricare, display "TRIC".
 If PLANTYPE=7/MPDP, display "MPDP".

TEXT: -----

Context Header: REFERENCE PERIOD: (REFERENCE DATE) to (REFERENCE PERIOD END DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Other than the plans you have already told me about, [do you/does (SP)/did (SP)]/[Do you/Does (SP)/Did (SP)]] have any insurance that (pays/paid) just for nursing home care or other long term care?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OTHNHCOV (HIQ7605)

Cheshire Name: HRND.OTHNHCOV

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No
Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:
Min Value:
Max Value:
Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HI21A - (HIQ7620)
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HI21A - (HIQ7620)
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HI21A - (HIQ7620)
Refusal	BOX HI21A - (HIQ7620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

52 DeletedPlans Deleted plans that are not valid for displays or checks = Any PLAN where (PLAN.PLANDFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.MHMODFLG=1/Yes or PLAN.PLANHIDE=1/Yes or PLAN.LOSEPLFG ^=EMPTY) is a deleted PLAN.

93	AnyPlansCurrentRnd	<p>SP reported being covered by any plans during the current round =</p> <p>There is PLAN & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN = PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND = current round & (PLRO.COVTIME ^= empty or PLRO.COVANYTIM = 1/Yes)).</p> <p>Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>
53	PlanTypes	<p>Medicare: PLANTYPE=1/Medicare.</p> <p>Medicaid: PLANTYPE=2/Medicaid.</p> <p>Medicare Advantage: PLANTYPE=5/MHMO.</p> <p>Tricare: PLANTYPE=6/Tricare.</p> <p>Public: PLANTYPE=3/PublicPlan.</p> <p>Private: PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan.</p> <p>Medicare Prescription Drug: PLANTYPE=7/MPDP.</p>
384	AnyPlansNotMedicare	<p>SP covered by plan in current round other than Medicare =</p> <p>There is a PLAN where PLAN.PLANTYPE^=1/Medicare & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & (COVTIME^=empty or COVANYTM=1/Yes)).</p> <p>Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.</p>

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HI21A

Page Order # : 4300

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HIQ7620) GO TO NEXT SECTION .

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES
